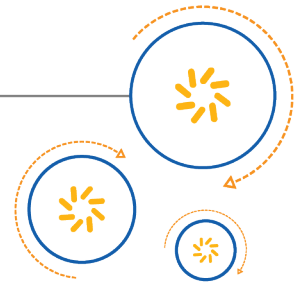




Qualcomm Technologies, Inc.



QMI VOICE 2.77 for MPSS.JO.1.0

QMI Voice Svc Spec

80-NV300-10 D

March 9, 2016

QUALCOMM
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

Confidential and Proprietary - Qualcomm Technologies, Inc.

NO PUBLIC DISCLOSURE PERMITTED: Please report postings of this document on public servers or websites to:

DocCtrlAgent@qualcomm.com.

Restricted Distribution. Not to be distributed to anyone who is not an employee of either Qualcomm Technologies, Inc. or its affiliated companies without the express approval of Qualcomm Configuration Management.

Not to be used, copied, reproduced, or modified in whole or in part, nor its contents revealed in any manner to others without the express written permission of Qualcomm Technologies, Inc.

Qualcomm is a trademark of Qualcomm Incorporated, registered in the United States and other countries. Other product and brand names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

This technical data may be subject to U.S. and international export, re-export, or transfer ("export") laws. Diversion contrary to U.S. and international law is strictly prohibited.

Qualcomm Technologies, Inc.
5775 Morehouse Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
U.S.A.

© 2015–2016 Qualcomm Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Revision History

Revision	Date	Description
A	Mar 2015	<p>Initial release. Created from 80-NH952-10 AF.</p> <p>Updates for this revision include minor version 51 through minor version 61.</p> <p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mandatory TLVs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DTMF information (Section 3.14.1) – Array of call information (Section 3.17.1) – Manage IP calls information (Section 3.49.1) • Optional TLVs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Call type (Sections 3.4.1, 3.49.1, 3.52.1, and 3.53.1) – End cause (Section 3.5.1) – Reject cause (Sections 3.6.1, 3.19.1, 3.49.1, and 3.63.1) – Call information (Section 3.7.2) – Array of call information (Section 3.18.2) – Speech codec type (Section 3.54.1) – Handover Type (Section 3.55.1) • Table A-3: added values 376 through 381, 500 through 515, and 600 through 604 <p>Added optional Speech codec type TLV to QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_IP_CALLS_REQ (Section 3.49.1).</p> <p>Added new TLVs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Second alpha identifier • Array of second alpha identifier • Caller name for IP call • End reason text for IP call • Caller name PI • Network message type • IP incoming DTMF tone volume • IP forward history info <p>Added new messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QMI_VOICE_CONF_PARTICIPANT_STATUS_INFO_IND (Section 3.71) • QMI_VOICE_SECURE_CALL_MODE (Section 3.72) <p>Added RFC4733 to Section C.1.</p>

Revision	Date	Description
B	Aug 2015	<p>Updates for this revision include minor version 62 through minor version 69.</p> <p>Added optional TLV Called party subaddress to QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO_RESP (Section 3.7.2).</p> <p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional TLVs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Speech codec type (Section 3.49.1) Network mode (Section 3.54.1) Section 3.1.3 Table A-3: added value 382 <p>Added new TLVs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> eCall status events Call reestablishment status Call modified cause <p>Added new messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QMI_VOICE_SET_WWAN_911_TIMER (Section 3.73) QMI_VOICE_GET_WWAN_911_TIMER (Section 3.74) QMI_VOICE_ECALL_STATUS_IND (Section 3.75) QMI_VOICE_CALL_REESTABLISHMENT_STATUS_IND (Section 3.76)
C	Dec 2015	<p>Updates for this revision include minor version 70 through minor version 75.</p> <p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 3.20.2 Table A-3: added values 383 through 389 <p>Added CEN EN 15722 to references table (Section C.1).</p> <p>Added new TLVs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VICE dialog info eCall MSD eCall MSD config status Is connected number ECT Call pulled from secondary device to primary Media direction of call on hold ECT type ECT consultative call ID Is QMI voice transfer <p>Added new message: QMI_VOICE_VICE_DIALOG_INFO_IND (Section 3.77).</p>
D	Mar 2016	<p>Updates for this revision include minor version 76 and minor version 77.</p> <p>Added new TLVs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Codec profile Is secure call Secure call enabled <p>Added new message: QMI_VOICE_CALL_ENCRYPTION (Section 3.78).</p>

Contents

1	Introduction	12
1.1	Purpose	12
1.2	Scope	12
1.3	Conventions	13
1.4	Technical Assistance	13
2	Theory of Operation	14
2.1	Generalized QMI Service Compliance	14
2.2	VOICE Service Type	14
2.3	Message Definition Template	14
2.3.1	Response Message Result TLV	14
2.4	QMI_VOICE Fundamental Concepts	15
2.5	Dual SIM	15
2.6	Service State Variables	15
2.6.1	Shared State Variables	15
2.6.2	State Variables Per Control Point	15
3	QMI_VOICE Messages	17
3.1	QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER	22
3.1.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER_REQ	22
3.1.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER_RESP	25
3.1.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER REQ/RESP	26
3.2	QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_MSGS	29
3.2.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_MSGS_REQ	29
3.2.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_MSGS_RESP	29
3.2.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_MSGS REQ/RESP	30
3.3	QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_FIELDS	31
3.3.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_FIELDS_REQ	31
3.3.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_FIELDS_RESP	31
3.3.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_FIELDS REQ/RESP	33
3.4	QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL	34
3.4.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL_REQ	34
3.4.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL_RESP	40
3.4.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL REQ/RESP	42
3.5	QMI_VOICE_END_CALL	44
3.5.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_END_CALL_REQ	44
3.5.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_END_CALL_RESP	45
3.5.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_END_CALL REQ/RESP	46
3.6	QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_CALL	47

3.6.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_CALL_REQ	47
3.6.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_CALL_RESP	49
3.6.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_CALL REQ/RESP	50
3.7	QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO	51
3.7.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO_REQ	51
3.7.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO_RESP	51
3.7.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO REQ/RESP	62
3.8	QMI_VOICE_OTASP_STATUS_IND	63
3.8.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_OTASP_STATUS_IND	63
3.8.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_OTASP_STATUS_IND	65
3.9	QMI_VOICE_INFO_REC_IND	66
3.9.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_INFO_REC_IND	66
3.9.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_INFO_REC_IND	75
3.10	QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH	76
3.10.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH_REQ	76
3.10.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH_RESP	77
3.10.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH REQ/RESP	78
3.11	QMI_VOICE_BURST_DTMF	79
3.11.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_BURST_DTMF_REQ	79
3.11.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_BURST_DTMF_RESP	80
3.11.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_BURST_DTMF REQ/RESP	81
3.12	QMI_VOICE_START_CONT_DTMF	82
3.12.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_START_CONT_DTMF_REQ	82
3.12.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_START_CONT_DTMF_RESP	82
3.12.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_START_CONT_DTMF REQ/RESP	83
3.13	QMI_VOICE_STOP_CONT_DTMF	84
3.13.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_STOP_CONT_DTMF_REQ	84
3.13.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_STOP_CONT_DTMF_RESP	84
3.13.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_STOP_CONT_DTMF REQ/RESP	85
3.14	QMI_VOICE_DTMF_IND	86
3.14.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_DTMF_IND	86
3.14.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_DTMF_IND	88
3.15	QMI_VOICE_SET_PREFERRED_PRIVACY	89
3.15.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_SET_PREFERRED_PRIVACY_REQ	89
3.15.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_SET_PREFERRED_PRIVACY_RESP	90
3.15.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_SET_PREFERRED_PRIVACY REQ/RESP	90
3.16	QMI_VOICE_PRIVACY_IND	91
3.16.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_PRIVACY_IND	91
3.16.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_PRIVACY_IND	92
3.17	QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND	93
3.17.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND	93
3.17.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND	113
3.18	QMI_VOICE_GET_ALL_CALL_INFO	115
3.18.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_ALL_CALL_INFO_REQ	115
3.18.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_ALL_CALL_INFO_RESP	115
3.18.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_ALL_CALL_INFO REQ/RESP	132
3.19	QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS	133
3.19.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS_REQ	133
3.19.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS_RESP	135
3.19.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS REQ/RESP	136

3.20	QMI_VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFICATION_IND	137
3.20.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFICATION_IND	137
3.20.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFICATION_IND	140
3.21	QMI_VOICE_SET_SUPS_SERVICE	142
3.21.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_SET_SUPS_SERVICE_REQ	142
3.21.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_SET_SUPS_SERVICE_RESP	147
3.21.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_SET_SUPS_SERVICE REQ/RESP	150
3.22	QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_WAITING	152
3.22.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_WAITING_REQ	152
3.22.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_WAITING_RESP	153
3.22.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_WAITING REQ/RESP	155
3.23	QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_BARRING	157
3.23.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_BARRING_REQ	157
3.23.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_BARRING_RESP	159
3.23.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_BARRING REQ/RESP	162
3.24	QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIP	163
3.24.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIP_REQ	163
3.24.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIP_RESP	163
3.24.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIP REQ/RESP	166
3.25	QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIR	167
3.25.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIR_REQ	167
3.25.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIR_RESP	167
3.25.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIR REQ/RESP	170
3.26	QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_FORWARDING	171
3.26.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_FORWARDING_REQ	171
3.26.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_FORWARDING_RESP	172
3.26.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_FORWARDING REQ/RESP	180
3.27	QMI_VOICE_SET_CALL_BARRING_PASSWORD	181
3.27.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_SET_CALL_BARRING_PASSWORD_REQ	181
3.27.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_SET_CALL_BARRING_PASSWORD_RESP	182
3.27.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_SET_CALL_BARRING_PASSWORD REQ/RESP	185
3.28	QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD	186
3.28.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_REQ	186
3.28.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_RESP	187
3.28.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD REQ/RESP	190
3.29	QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_USSD	191
3.29.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_USSD_REQ	191
3.29.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_USSD_RESP	192
3.29.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_USSD REQ/RESP	192
3.30	QMI_VOICE_CANCEL_USSD	193
3.30.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_CANCEL_USSD_REQ	193
3.30.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_CANCEL_USSD_RESP	193
3.30.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_CANCEL_USSD REQ/RESP	194
3.31	QMI_VOICE_USSD_RELEASE_IND	195
3.31.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_USSD_RELEASE_IND	195
3.31.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_USSD_RELEASE_IND	195
3.32	QMI_VOICE_USSD_IND	196
3.32.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_USSD_IND	196
3.32.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_USSD_IND	197
3.33	QMI_VOICE_UUS_IND	198

3.33.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_UUS_IND	198
3.33.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_UUS_IND	199
3.34	QMI_VOICE_SET_CONFIG	200
3.34.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_SET_CONFIG_REQ	200
3.34.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_SET_CONFIG_RESP	204
3.34.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_SET_CONFIG REQ/RESP	206
3.35	QMI_VOICE_GET_CONFIG	207
3.35.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CONFIG_REQ	207
3.35.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CONFIG_RESP	209
3.35.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CONFIG REQ/RESP	213
3.36	QMI_VOICE_SUPS_IND	214
3.36.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_SUPS_IND	214
3.36.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_SUPS_IND	221
3.37	QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT	222
3.37.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_REQ	222
3.37.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_RESP	223
3.37.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT REQ/RESP	223
3.38	QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_IND	224
3.38.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_IND	224
3.38.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_IND	226
3.39	QMI_VOICE_BIND_SUBSCRIPTION	227
3.39.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_BIND_SUBSCRIPTION_REQ	227
3.39.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_BIND_SUBSCRIPTION_RESP	228
3.39.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_BIND_SUBSCRIPTION REQ/RESP	228
3.40	QMI_VOICE_ALS_SET_LINE_SWITCHING	229
3.40.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_ALS_SET_LINE_SWITCHING_REQ	229
3.40.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_ALS_SET_LINE_SWITCHING_RESP	230
3.40.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_ALS_SET_LINE_SWITCHING REQ/RESP	230
3.41	QMI_VOICE_ALS_SELECT_LINE	231
3.41.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_ALS_SELECT_LINE_REQ	231
3.41.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_ALS_SELECT_LINE_RESP	231
3.41.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_ALS_SELECT_LINE REQ/RESP	232
3.42	QMI_VOICE_AOC_RESET_ACM	233
3.42.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_AOC_RESET_ACM_REQ	233
3.42.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_AOC_RESET_ACM_RESP	233
3.42.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_AOC_RESET_ACM REQ/RESP	234
3.43	QMI_VOICE_AOC_SET_ACMMAX	235
3.43.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_AOC_SET_ACMMAX_REQ	235
3.43.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_AOC_SET_ACMMAX_RESP	236
3.43.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_AOC_SET_ACMMAX REQ/RESP	236
3.44	QMI_VOICE_AOC_GET_CALL_METER_INFO	237
3.44.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_AOC_GET_CALL_METER_INFO_REQ	237
3.44.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_AOC_GET_CALL_METER_INFO_RESP	238
3.44.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_AOC_GET_CALL_METER_INFO REQ/RESP	239
3.45	QMI_VOICE_AOC_LOW_FUNDS_IND	240
3.45.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_AOC_LOW_FUNDS_IND	240
3.45.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_AOC_LOW_FUNDS_IND	240
3.46	QMI_VOICE_GET_COLP	241
3.46.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_COLP_REQ	241
3.46.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_COLP_RESP	241

3.46.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_COLP REQ/RESP	244
3.47	QMI_VOICE_GET_COLR	245
3.47.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_COLR_REQ	245
3.47.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_COLR_RESP	245
3.47.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_COLR REQ/RESP	248
3.48	QMI_VOICE_GET_CNAP	249
3.48.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CNAP_REQ	249
3.48.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CNAP_RESP	249
3.48.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CNAP REQ/RESP	252
3.49	QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_IP_CALLS	253
3.49.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_IP_CALLS_REQ	253
3.49.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_IP_CALLS_RESP	258
3.49.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_IP_CALLS REQ/RESP	260
3.50	QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_LINE_SWITCHING_STATUS	261
3.50.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_LINE_SWITCHING_STATUS_REQ	261
3.50.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_LINE_SWITCHING_STATUS_RESP	261
3.50.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_LINE_SWITCHING_STATUS REQ/RESP	262
3.51	QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_SELECTED_LINE	263
3.51.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_SELECTED_LINE_REQ	263
3.51.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_SELECTED_LINE_RESP	263
3.51.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_SELECTED_LINE REQ/RESP	264
3.52	QMI_VOICE_MODIFIED_IND	265
3.52.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_MODIFIED_IND	265
3.52.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_MODIFIED_IND	268
3.53	QMI_VOICE_MODIFY_ACCEPT_IND	269
3.53.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_MODIFY_ACCEPT_IND	269
3.53.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_MODIFY_ACCEPT_IND	270
3.54	QMI_VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_INFO_IND	271
3.54.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_INFO_IND	271
3.54.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_INFO_IND	274
3.55	QMI_VOICE_HANDOVER_IND	275
3.55.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_HANDOVER_IND	275
3.55.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_HANDOVER_IND	276
3.56	QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_INFO_IND	277
3.56.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_INFO_IND	277
3.56.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_INFO_IND	278
3.57	QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_JOIN_IND	279
3.57.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_JOIN_IND	279
3.57.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_JOIN_IND	280
3.58	QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANT_UPDATE_IND	281
3.58.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANT_UPDATE_IND	281
3.58.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANT_UPDATE_IND	282
3.59	QMI_VOICE_EXT_BRST_INTL_IND	283
3.59.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_EXT_BRST_INTL_IND	283
3.59.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_EXT_BRST_INTL_IND	284
3.60	QMI_VOICE_MT_PAGE_MISS_IND	285
3.60.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_MT_PAGE_MISS_IND	285
3.60.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_MT_PAGE_MISS_IND	286
3.61	QMI_VOICE_CALL_CONTROL_RESULT_INFO_IND	287
3.61.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_CALL_CONTROL_RESULT_INFO_IND	287

3.61.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_CALL_CONTROL_RESULT_INFO_IND	289
3.62	QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANTS_INFO_IND	290
3.62.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANTS_INFO_IND	290
3.62.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANTS_INFO_IND	292
3.63	QMI_VOICE_SETUP_ANSWER	293
3.63.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_SETUP_ANSWER_REQ	293
3.63.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_SETUP_ANSWER_RESP	294
3.63.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_SETUP_ANSWER REQ/RESP	295
3.64	QMI_VOICE_TTY_IND	296
3.64.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_TTY_IND	296
3.64.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_TTY_IND	297
3.65	QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_START	298
3.65.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_START_REQ	298
3.65.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_START_RESP	298
3.65.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_START REQ/RESP	299
3.66	QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_ANSWER	300
3.66.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_ANSWER_REQ	300
3.66.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_ANSWER_RESP	300
3.66.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_ANSWER REQ/RESP	301
3.67	QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_END	302
3.67.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_END_REQ	302
3.67.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_END_RESP	302
3.67.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_END REQ/RESP	303
3.68	QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_STATUS_IND	304
3.68.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_STATUS_IND	304
3.68.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_STATUS_IND	305
3.69	QMI_VOICE_ADDITIONAL_CALL_INFO_IND	306
3.69.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_ADDITIONAL_CALL_INFO_IND	306
3.69.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_ADDITIONAL_CALL_INFO_IND	307
3.70	QMI_VOICE_AUDIO_RAT_CHANGE_INFO_IND	308
3.70.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_AUDIO_RAT_CHANGE_INFO_IND	308
3.70.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_AUDIO_RAT_CHANGE_INFO_IND	309
3.71	QMI_VOICE_CONF_PARTICIPANT_STATUS_INFO_IND	310
3.71.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_CONF_PARTICIPANT_STATUS_INFO_IND	310
3.71.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_CONF_PARTICIPANT_STATUS_INFO_IND	311
3.72	QMI_VOICE_SECURE_CALL_MODE	312
3.72.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_SECURE_CALL_MODE_REQ	312
3.72.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_SECURE_CALL_MODE_RESP	313
3.72.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_SECURE_CALL_MODE REQ/RESP	313
3.73	QMI_VOICE_SET_WWAN_911_TIMER	314
3.73.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_SET_WWAN_911_TIMER_REQ	314
3.73.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_SET_WWAN_911_TIMER_RESP	314
3.73.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_SET_WWAN_911_TIMER REQ/RESP	315
3.74	QMI_VOICE_GET_WWAN_911_TIMER	316
3.74.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_WWAN_911_TIMER_REQ	316
3.74.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_WWAN_911_TIMER_RESP	316
3.74.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_WWAN_911_TIMER REQ/RESP	317
3.75	QMI_VOICE_ECALL_STATUS_IND	318
3.75.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_ECALL_STATUS_IND	318
3.75.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_ECALL_STATUS_IND	319

3.76	QMI_VOICE_CALL_REESTABLISHMENT_STATUS_IND	320
3.76.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_CALL_REESTABLISHMENT_STATUS_IND	320
3.76.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_CALL_REESTABLISHMENT_STATUS_IND	321
3.77	QMI_VOICE_VICE_DIALOG_INFO_IND	322
3.77.1	Indication - QMI_VOICE_VICE_DIALOG_INFO_IND	322
3.77.2	Description of QMI_VOICE_VICE_DIALOG_INFO_IND	323
3.78	QMI_VOICE_CALL_ENCRYPTION	324
3.78.1	Request - QMI_VOICE_CALL_ENCRYPTION_REQ	324
3.78.2	Response - QMI_VOICE_CALL_ENCRYPTION_RESP	325
3.78.3	Description of QMI_VOICE_CALL_ENCRYPTION REQ/RESP	325
A	Additional Information	326
A.1	Call Control Result Reasons	326
A.2	Service Options	328
A.3	Call and Supplementary Services End Reasons	332
A.4	Supplementary Service Notifications	347
A.5	Supplementary Service Information Classes	348
A.6	Mapping of MMI Service Code to Service Information Classes	348
A.7	Extended service class	349
A.8	Known Issues, Assumptions, and Limitations	350
B	Changes from Voice 1.0 to Voice 2.0	351
B.1	Changes that Affect Voice 1.0 Clients	351
B.2	Extensions for Voice 2.0	352
C	References	353
C.1	Related Documents	353
C.2	Acronyms and Terms	354

List of Tables

3-1	QMI_VOICE messages	17
A-1	Call control result reasons	326
A-2	Service options	328
A-3	Call and supplementary services end reasons	332
A-4	Supplementary service notifications description	347
A-5	Supplementary service information classes	348
A-6	Mapping of MMI service code to service information classes	348
A-7	Extended service class	349
B-1	Renumbered TLVs	351
B-2	New interface	352
B-3	New TLVs	352

QUALCOMM
 2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
 deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This specification documents Major Version 2 of the Qualcomm Messaging Interface (QMI) for Voice Service (QMI_VOICE).

QMI_VOICE provides applications running on a host PC with commands related to voice service:

- Call origination
- Call end
- Call answer
- Flash
- Dual-Tone Multifrequency (DTMF)
- Supplementary services

It is expected that user-level applications, for example, connection managers or device drivers on the Terminal Equipment (TE), use QMI_VOICE to access this functionality on the MSM™ devices.

1.2 Scope

This document is intended for software developers who are developing code to interact with the QMI Voice Service inside the Qualcomm MSM device from a host processor.

This document provides the following details about QMI_VOICE:

- Theory of operation – Chapter 2 provides the theory of operation of QMI_VOICE. The chapter includes messaging conventions, assigned QMI service types, fundamental service concepts, and state variables related to the service.
- Message formats, syntax, and semantics – Chapter 3 provides the specific syntax and semantics of messages included in this version of the QMI_VOICE specification.
- Additional information – Appendix A through Appendix C provide tables with additional QMI_VOICE information, describe the changes from Voice 1.0 to Voice 2.0, and list references and acronyms.

1.3 Conventions

Function declarations, function names, type declarations, and code samples appear in a different font, e.g., `#include`.

1.4 Technical Assistance

For assistance or clarification on information in this document, submit a case to Qualcomm Technologies at <https://support.cdmatech.com>.

If you do not have access to the CDMATech Support website, register for access or send email to support.cdmatech@qti.qualcomm.com.

QUALCOMM
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

2 Theory of Operation

2.1 Generalized QMI Service Compliance

The QMI_VOICE service complies with the generalized QMI service specification, including the rules for messages, indications and responses, byte ordering, arbitration, constants, result, and error code values described in 80-VB816-1. Extensions to the generalized QMI service theory of operation are noted in subsequent sections of this chapter.

2.2 VOICE Service Type

VOICE is assigned QMI service type 0x09.

2.3 Message Definition Template

2.3.1 Response Message Result TLV

This Type-Length-Value (TLV) is present in all Response messages defined in this document. It is not present in the Indication messages.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Result Code	Corresponding response's <i>Version introduced</i>	Corresponding response's <i>Version last modified</i>

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x02			1	Result Code
Length	4			2	
Value	→	uint16	qmi_result	2	Result code <ul style="list-style-type: none">• QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS• QMI_RESULT_FAILURE
		uint16	qmi_error	2	Error code – Possible error code values are described in the error codes section of each message definition

2.4 QMI_VOICE Fundamental Concepts

QMI_VOICE provides VOICE service to its control points. These services include interfaces to control voice call origination, tear down, answer, send Flash, DTMF, and Supplementary Service requests to the network, and to receive indications to report the call state, DTMF events, and other asynchronous indications from the network to convey caller ID, display, signal information and supplementary service notifications, and so on.

A dial string must always be provided to originate a voice call. A unique call ID is assigned to the call by the service. This call ID must be used as a key to identify the call to perform operations such as Answer, End, and so on. Any asynchronous indications associated with a call are sent with its corresponding call ID parameter.

Certain QMI_VOICE indications might be of interest to some QMI control points only. A mechanism that lets the control point register/deregister for certain indications is provided in which these registration settings for a control point are stored in the service state variables of the control point.

2.5 Dual SIM

The Dual SIM feature requires explicit support of the High Level Operating System (HLOS). One possible implementation is for the HLOS to create two instances of the modem interface, one for each subscription. In this design there could be two instances of the QMI_VOICE client, with one instance bound to the primary subscription and the other instance bound to the secondary subscription.

2.6 Service State Variables

2.6.1 Shared State Variables

No QMI_VOICE state variables are shared across control points.

2.6.2 State Variables Per Control Point

Name	Description	Possible values	Default value
reg_dtmf_events	Whether DTMF events are reported to a control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FALSE • TRUE 	FALSE
reg_voice_privacy_events	Whether Voice Privacy events are reported to a control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FALSE • TRUE 	FALSE
supps_notification_events	Whether Supplementary Service Notification events are reported to a control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FALSE • TRUE 	FALSE
call_events	Whether Call Notification events are reported to a control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FALSE • TRUE 	TRUE
handover_events	Whether Handover events are reported to a control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FALSE • TRUE 	FALSE
speech_events	Whether Speech Codec events are reported to a control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FALSE • TRUE 	FALSE

Name	Description	Possible values	Default value
ussd_notification_events	Whether USSD Notification events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	TRUE
modification_events	Whether Modification events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	TRUE
uus_events	Whether UUS events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	TRUE
aoc_events	Whether AOC events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	FALSE
conference_events	Whether Conference events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	FALSE
ext_brst_intl_events	Whether Extended Burst Type International Information events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	FALSE
page_miss_events	Whether MT Page Miss Information events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	FALSE
cc_result_events	Whether Call Control Result Information events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	FALSE
conf_participants_events	Whether Conference Participants events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	FALSE
tty_info_events	Whether TTY Info events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	FALSE
orig_fail_events	Whether E911 Call Origination Failure events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	FALSE
vs_status_events	Whether Videoshare Status events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	FALSE
audio_rat_change_events	Whether Audio Rat Change events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	FALSE
additional_call_info_events	Whether Additional Call Information events are reported to a control point	• FALSE • TRUE	FALSE

3 QMI_VOICE Messages

Table 3-1 QMI_VOICE messages

Command	ID	Description
QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER	0x0003	Sets the registration state for different QMI_VOICE indications for the requesting control point.
QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_MSGS	0x001E	Queries the set of messages implemented by the currently running software.
QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_FIELDS	0x001F	Queries the fields supported for a single command as implemented by the currently running software.
QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL	0x0020	Originates a voice call (MO call).
QMI_VOICE_END_CALL	0x0021	Ends a voice call.
QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_CALL	0x0022	Answers an incoming voice call.
QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO	0x0024	Queries the information associated with a call.
QMI_VOICE_OTASP_STATUS_IND	0x0025	Indicates the occurrence of an OTASP or OTAPA event (applicable only for 3GPP2).
QMI_VOICE_INFO_REC_IND	0x0026	Indicates that a new information record is available from the network (applicable only for 3GPP2).
QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH	0x0027	Sends a simple Flash (applicable only for 3GPP2).
QMI_VOICE_BURST_DTMF	0x0028	Sends a burst Dual-Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) (applicable only for 3GPP2).
QMI_VOICE_START_CONT_DTMF	0x0029	Starts a continuous DTMF.
QMI_VOICE_STOP_CONT_DTMF	0x002A	Stops a continuous DTMF.
QMI_VOICE_DTMF_IND	0x002B	Indicates that a DTMF event has been received.
QMI_VOICE_SET_PREFERRED_PRIVACY	0x002C	Sets the voice privacy preference (applicable only for 3GPP2).
QMI_VOICE_PRIVACY_IND	0x002D	Indicates a change in the voice privacy of a call (applicable only for 3GPP2).

Table 3-1 QMI_VOICE messages (cont.)

Command	ID	Description
QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND	0x002E	Indicates a change in the call information.
QMI_VOICE_GET_ALL_CALL_INFO	0x002F	Queries the information of all the calls.
QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS	0x0031	Manages the calls by using the supplementary service applicable during the call (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFICATION_IND	0x0032	Used for supplementary service notifications to the control points (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_SET_SUPS_SERVICE	0x0033	Manages all call-independent supplementary services, such as activation, deactivation, registration, and erasure.
QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_WAITING	0x0034	Queries the status of call waiting supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_BARRING	0x0035	Queries the status of call barring supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIP	0x0036	Queries the status of the Calling Line Identification Presentation (CLIP) supplementary service.
QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIR	0x0037	Queries the status of the Calling Line Identification Restriction (CLIR) supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_FORWARDING	0x0038	Queries the status of call forwarding supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_SET_CALL_BARRING_PASSWORD	0x0039	Sets a call barring password (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD	0x003A	Initiates an Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) operation (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_USSD	0x003B	Responds to the USSD request from the network (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_CANCEL_USSD	0x003C	Aborts an ongoing USSD operation (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_USSD_RELEASE_IND	0x003D	Notifies clients that the USSD session is terminated by the network (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_USSD_IND	0x003E	Notifies clients about any USSD requests or notifications from the network (applicable only for 3GPP).

Table 3-1 QMI_VOICE messages (cont.)

Command	ID	Description
QMI_VOICE_UUS_IND	0x003F	Indicates a notification of User-to-User Signaling (UUS) information from the network (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_SET_CONFIG	0x0040	Sets various configuration parameters that control the modem behavior related to circuit-switched services.
QMI_VOICE_GET_CONFIG	0x0041	Retrieves various configuration parameters that control the modem behavior related to circuit switched services.
QMI_VOICE_SUPS_IND	0x0042	Notifies clients about the modem-originated supplementary service requests and the responses received from the network (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT	0x0043	Initiates a USSD operation such that the response for this request is returned immediately and the data is returned via an indication (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_IND	0x0043 indication	Notifies clients about the USSD responses received from the QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_REQ request (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_BIND_SUBSCRIPTION	0x0044	Binds a subscription type to a specific voice client ID.
QMI_VOICE_ALS_SET_LINE_SWITCHING	0x0045	Sets the line switch setting on the card (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_ALS_SELECT_LINE	0x0046	Allows the user to select the preferred line (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_AOC_RESET_ACM	0x0047	Resets the Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) value to 0 (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_AOC_SET_ACMMAX	0x0048	Sets a maximum value for ACM (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_AOC_GET_CALL_METER_INFO	0x0049	Retrieves the ACMMAX, Current Call Meter (CCM), and ACM values (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_AOC_LOW_FUNDS_IND	0x004A	Indicates that the phone is out of funds.
QMI_VOICE_GET_COLP	0x004B	Queries the status of the Connected Line identification Presentation (COLP) supplementary service.
QMI_VOICE_GET_COLR	0x004C	Queries the status of the Connected Line identification Restriction (COLR) supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).

Table 3-1 QMI_VOICE messages (cont.)

Command	ID	Description
QMI_VOICE_GET_CNAP	0x004D	Queries the status of the Calling Name Presentation (CNAP) supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_IP_CALLS	0x004E	Manages Voice over IP (VoIP) calls by using the supplementary service applicable during the call.
QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_LINE_SWITCHING_STATUS	0x004F	Retrieves the line switch setting on the card (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_SELECTED_LINE	0x0050	Allows the user to get the line preference (applicable only for 3GPP).
QMI_VOICE_MODIFIED_IND	0x0051	Notifies clients that a VoIP or VT call was upgraded/downgraded.
QMI_VOICE_MODIFY_ACCEPT_IND	0x0052	Notifies clients that an upgrade of a call was triggered from a remote party.
QMI_VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_INFO_IND	0x0053	Notifies clients about speech codec information.
QMI_VOICE_HANDOVER_IND	0x0054	Notifies clients about handover information.
QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_INFO_IND	0x0055	Notifies clients about conference information.
QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_JOIN_IND	0x0056	Notifies clients about a new join in a conference.
QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANT_UPDATE_IND	0x0057	Notifies clients about updated participants in a conference.
QMI_VOICE_EXT_BRST_INTL_IND	0x0058	Notifies clients of an extended burst type international message (only applicable for 3GPP2).
QMI_VOICE_MT_PAGE_MISS_IND	0x0059	Relays page miss information to clients.
QMI_VOICE_CALL_CONTROL_RESULT_INFO_IND	0x005A	Relays call control result information to clients.
QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANTS_INFO_IND	0x005B	Relays conference call information to clients.
QMI_VOICE_SETUP_ANSWER	0x005C	Allows the client to respond to the MT voice call setup.
QMI_VOICE_TTY_IND	0x005D	Informs clients about information related to TTY.
QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_START	0x005E	Allows the client to start videosharing.
QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_ANSWER	0x005F	Allows the client to answer a videosharing request.
QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_END	0x0060	Allows the client to end videosharing for a call.
QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_STATUS_IND	0x0061	Informs clients about information related to videosharing.

Table 3-1 QMI_VOICE messages (cont.)

Command	ID	Description
QMI_VOICE_ADDITIONAL_CALL_INFO_IND	0x0062	Informs clients about additional information related to calls.
QMI_VOICE_AUDIO_RAT_CHANGE_INFO_IND	0x0063	Informs clients about audio RAT changes.
QMI_VOICE_CONF_PARTICIPANT_STATUS_INFO_IND	0x0066	Informs clients about the status of operations on a participant in a conference call.
QMI_VOICE_SECURE_CALL_MODE	0x0067	Allows the client to modify the secure call mode.
QMI_VOICE_SET_WWAN_911_TIMER	0x0068	Sets the WWAN_911 Timer value.
QMI_VOICE_GET_WWAN_911_TIMER	0x0069	Gets the last known WWAN-911 Timer value.
QMI_VOICE_ECALL_STATUS_IND	0x006A	Informs clients about the eCall status.
QMI_VOICE_CALL_REESTABLISHMENT_STATUS_IND	0x006B	Informs clients about the call reestablishment status.
QMI_VOICE_VICE_DIALOG_INFO_IND	0x006C	Informs clients about a VoLTE over Internet Connected Endpoint (VICE) dialog event.
QMI_VOICE_CALL_ENCRYPTION	0x006D	Tells the modem whether the secure call feature is enabled.

3.1 QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER

Sets the registration state for different QMI_VOICE indications for the requesting control point.

VOICE message ID

0x0003

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.1.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
DTMF Events	Unknown	1.0
Voice Privacy Events	Unknown	1.0
Supplementary Service Notification Events**	Unknown	2.0
Call Notification Events	2.14	2.14
Handover Events	2.14	2.14
Speech Codec Events	2.14	2.14
USSD Notification Events	2.14	2.14
Sups Events	2.14	2.14
Modification Events	2.14	2.14
UUS Events	2.14	2.14
AOC Events	2.14	2.14
Conference Events	2.16	2.16
Extended Burst Type International Information Events	2.16	2.16
MT Page Miss Information Event	2.17	2.17
Call Control Result Information Event	2.27	2.27
Conference Participants Event	2.28	2.28
TTY Info Events	2.30	2.30
E911 Call Origination Failure Events	2.41	2.41
Videoshare Status Events	2.44	2.44
Audio RAT Change Events	2.44	2.44

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Additional Call Information Events	2.44	2.44
eCall Status Events	2.67	2.67
Call Reestablishment Status	2.69	2.69
VICE Dialog Info	2.71	2.71

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	DTMF Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	reg_dtmf_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x11			1	Voice Privacy Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	reg_voice_privacy_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x12			1	Supplementary Service Notification Events**
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	supps_notification_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x13			1	Call Notification Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	call_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable • 0x01 – Enable (default)
Type	0x14			1	Handover Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	handover_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x15			1	Speech Codec Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	speech_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x16			1	USSD Notification Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	ussd_notification_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable • 0x01 – Enable (default)
Type	0x17			1	Sups Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	supps_events	1	Reserved for future use.
Type	0x18			1	Modification Events
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	boolean	modification_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable • 0x01 – Enable (default)
Type	0x19			1	UUS Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	uus_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable • 0x01 – Enable (default)
Type	0x1A			1	AOC Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	aoc_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x1B			1	Conference Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	conference_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x1C			1	Extended Burst Type International Information Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	ext_brst_intl_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x1D			1	MT Page Miss Information Event
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	page_miss_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x1E			1	Call Control Result Information Event
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	cc_result_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x1F			1	Conference Participants Event
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	conf_participants_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x20			1	TTY Info Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	tty_info_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x21			1	E911 Call Origination Failure Events
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	boolean	orig_fail_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x22			1	Videoshare Status Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	vs_status_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x23			1	Audio RAT Change Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	audio_rat_change_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x24			1	Additional Call Information Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	additional_call_info_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x25			1	eCall Status Events
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	ecall_status_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x26			1	Call Reestablishment Status
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	call_reestab_status_events	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x27			1	VICE (VoLTE over Internet Connected Endpoint) Dialog Info
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	vice_dialog_event	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable (default) • 0x01 – Enable

3.1.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response

3.1.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER REQ/RESP

This command is used by a control point to register/deregister for different QMI VOICE indications. The control point's registration state variables that control registration for indications will be modified to reflect the settings indicated in the TLVs present in the request message. At least one optional TLV must be present in the request.

The reg_dtmf_events field in the DTMF Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the DTMF events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of DTMF events via the QMI_VOICE_DTMF_IND indication.

The reg_voice_privacy_events field in the Voice Privacy Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the voice privacy events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of voice privacy events via the QMI_VOICE_PRIVACY_IND indication.

The supp_notification_events field in the Supplementary Service Notification Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for receiving the supplementary service notification events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of supplementary service events via the QMI_VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFICATION_IND and QMI_VOICE_SUPS_IND indications.

The call_events field in the Call Notification Events TLV must be set to Disable to deregister a control point from receiving the call notification events or set to Enable (default) to register. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of call notification events via the QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND, QMI_VOICE_INFO_REC_IND, and QMI_VOICE_OTASP_STATUS_IND indications.

The handover_events field in the Handover Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the handover events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of handover events via the QMI_VOICE_HANDOVER_IND indication.

The `speech_events` field in the Speech Codec Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the speech codec events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of speech codec events via the `QMI_VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_INFO_IND` indication.

The `ussd_notification_events` field in the USSD Notification Events TLV must be set to Disable to deregister a control point from receiving the USSD notification events or set to Enable (default) to register. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of USSD notification events via the `QMI_VOICE_USSD_RELEASE_IND`, `QMI_VOICE_USSD_IND`, and `QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_IND` indications.

The `modification_events` field in the Modification Events TLV must be set to Disable to deregister a control point from receiving the modification events or set to Enable (default) to register. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of modification events via the `QMI_VOICE_MODIFIED_IND` and `QMI_VOICE_MODIFY_ACCEPT_IND` indications.

The `uus_events` field in the UUS Events TLV must be set to Disable to deregister a control point from receiving the UUS events or set to Enable (default) to register. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of UUS events via the `QMI_VOICE_UUS_IND` indication.

The `aoc_events` field in the AOC Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the AOC events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of AOC events via the `QMI_VOICE_AOC_LOW_FUNDS_IND` indication.

The `conference_events` field in the Conference Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the conference events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of conference events via the `QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_INFO_IND`, `QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_JOIN_IND`, and `QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANT_UPDATE_IND` indications.

The `ext_brst_intl_events` field in the Extended Burst Type International Information Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the extended burst type international information events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of extended burst type international information events via the `QMI_VOICE_EXT_BRST_INTL_IND` indication.

The `page_miss_events` field in the MT Page Miss Information Event TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the MT page miss information events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of MT page miss information events via the `QMI_VOICE_MT_PAGE_MISS_IND` indication.

The `cc_result_events` field in the Call Control Result Information Event TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the call control result information events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of call control result information via the `QMI_VOICE_CALL_CONTROL_RESULT_INFO_IND` indication.

The `conf_participants_events` field in the Conference Participants Event TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the conference participants information events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of conference participants information via the `QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANTS_INFO_IND` indication.

The `tty_info_events` field in the TTY Info Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the TTY information events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of TTY information via the `QMI_VOICE_TTY_IND` indication.

The vs_status_events field in the Videoshare Status Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the videoshare status events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of videoshare status events via the QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_STATUS_IND indication.

The audio_rat_change_events field in the Audio RAT Change Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the audio RAT change events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of audio RAT change events via the QMI_VOICE_AUDIO_RAT_CHANGE_INFO_IND indication.

The additional_call_info_events field in the Additional Call Information Events TLV must be set to Enable to register a control point for the additional call information events or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When this registration is enabled, the control point learns of additional call information events via the QMI_VOICE_ADDITIONAL_CALL_INFO_IND indication.

The call_reestab_status_events field in the Call Reestablishment Status TLV must be set to enable to register a control point for the call reestablishment status information or set to Disable (default) to deregister. When registration is enabled, the control points learns of call reestablishment status via the QMI_VOICE_CALL_REESTABLISHMENT_STATUS_IND indication.

3.2 QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_MSGS

Queries the set of messages implemented by the currently running software.

VOICE message ID

0x001E

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 21

3.2.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_MSGS_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.2.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_MSGS_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section [2.3.1](#)) is always present in the response.

Name	Common version introduced	Common version last modified
Result Code	1.6	1.7

Optional TLVs

Name	Common version introduced	Common version last modified
List of Supported Messages	1.6	1.6

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	List of Supported Messages
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint16	supported_msgs_len	2	Number of sets of the following elements: • supported_msgs
		uint8	supported_msgs	Var	This array of uint8 is a bitmask where each bit represents a message ID, i.e., starting with the LSB, bit 0 represents message ID 0, bit 1 represents message ID 1, etc. The bit is set to 1 if the message is supported; otherwise, it is set to zero. For example, if a service supports exactly four messages with IDs 0, 1, 30, and 31 (decimal), the array (in hexadecimal) is 4 bytes [03 00 00 c0].

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INFO_UNAVAILABLE	Information is not available

3.2.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_MSGS REQ/RESP

This command queries the set of messages implemented by the currently running software. This may be a subset of the messages defined in this revision of the service.

3.3 QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_FIELDS

Queries the fields supported for a single command as implemented by the currently running software.

VOICE message ID

0x001F

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 21

3.3.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_FIELDS_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Common version introduced	Common version last modified
Service Message ID	1.6	1.6

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Service Message ID
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	msg_id	2	ID of the command for which the supported fields are requested.

Optional TLVs

None

3.3.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_FIELDS_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Name	Common version introduced	Common version last modified
Result Code	1.6	1.7

Optional TLVs

Name	Common version introduced	Common version last modified
List of Supported Request Fields	1.6	1.6
List of Supported Response Fields	1.6	1.6
List of Supported Indication Fields	1.6	1.6

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	List of Supported Request Fields
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	request_fields_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • request_fields
		uint8	request_fields	Var	This field describes which optional field IDs are supported in the QMI request. The array of uint8 is a bitmask where each bit represents a field (TLV) ID. Because fields 0 to 15 (decimal) are mandatory by definition, the first bit represents field ID 16. Starting with the LSB, bit 0 represents field ID 16, bit 1 represents field ID 17, etc. The bit is set to 1 if the field ID is supported; otherwise, it is set to zero. For example, if a service supports exactly four fields with IDs 16, 17, 30, and 31 (decimal), the array (in hexadecimal) is 2 bytes [03 c0].
Type	0x11			1	List of Supported Response Fields
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	response_fields_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • response_fields
		uint8	response_fields	Var	This field describes which optional field IDs are supported in the QMI response. Its format is the same as request_fields.
Type	0x12			1	List of Supported Indication Fields
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	indication_fields_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • indication_fields
		uint8	indication_fields	Var	This field describes which optional field IDs are supported in the QMI indication. Its format is the same as request_fields.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_REQUESTED_NUM_UNSUPPORTED	Requested message ID is not supported by the currently running software
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_INFO_UNAVAILABLE	Information is not available

3.3.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_FIELDS REQ/RESP

This command queries the fields supported for a single command as implemented by the currently running software.

If the request, response, or indication is supported for the given message ID, the corresponding optional array is included in QMI_VOICE_GET_SUPPORTED_FIELDS_RESP, even if the message does not contain any optional fields. This enables the client to distinguish this case from one where the service does not support the request, response, or indication.

Examples are:

- If the specified message ID is not supported by the service, the response has qmi_result = QMI_RESULT_FAILURE and qmi_error = QMI_ERR_REQUESTED_NUM_UNSUPPORTED.
- If the specified message ID is an empty message, the response has qmi_result = QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS and qmi_error = QMI_ERR_NONE. None of the optional arrays are included.
- If the specified message ID supports the request with 0 optional fields, the response with 3 optional fields (16, 17, and 18 decimal), and does not support an indication, the response has the following:
 - qmi_result = QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS
 - qmi_error = QMI_ERR_NONE
 - request_fields array is included with length zero
 - response_fields array is included with length 1 value [07]
 - indication_fields array is not included

Trailing zero bytes are omitted from the response. For example, if the message defines 20 different fields but the response only contains 16 bits, the client is to assume the last four fields are not supported.

3.4 QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL

Originates a voice call (MO call).

VOICE message ID

0x0020

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.4.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Calling Number or SIP URI	Unknown	1.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Calling Number or SIP URI
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	calling_number	Var	Number to be dialed in ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 81.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Type	Unknown	2.61
CLIR in Temporary Mode**	Unknown	2.0
UUS**	Unknown	2.0
CUG**	Unknown	2.0
Emergency Category	Unknown	2.6
Called Party Subaddress	Unknown	2.10
Service Type	Unknown	2.24
SIP URI Overflow	2.12	2.12
Audio Attribute for VT or VOIP Call	2.12	2.12
Video Attribute for VT or VOIP Call	2.12	2.12
Presentation Indicator for VT or VOIP Call	2.16	2.16

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Attributes for Videoshare Call	2.20	2.20
eCall Variant	2.22	2.22
Conference URI List	2.24	2.24
Display Text	2.29	2.29
eCall MSD	2.70	2.70
Call Pulled from Secondary Device to Primary	2.71	2.71
Codec Profile	2.76	2.76
Is Secure Call	2.77	2.77

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	call_type	1	Call type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE – Voice (automatic selection) • 0x01 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE_FORCED – Avoid modem call classification • 0x02 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE_IP – Voice call over IP • 0x03 – CALL_TYPE_VT – Videotelephony call over IP • 0x04 – CALL_TYPE_VIDEOSHARE – Videoshare • 0x08 – CALL_TYPE_NON_STD_OTASP – Nonstandard OTASP* • 0x09 – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY – Emergency • 0x0C – CALL_TYPE_ECALL – eCall • 0x0D – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_VT – Emergency videotelephony call over IP
Type	0x11			1	CLIR in Temporary Mode**
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	clir_type	1	CLIR type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – CLIR_SUPPRESSION – Suppression • 0x02 – CLIR_INVOCATION – Invocation
Type	0x12			1	UUS**
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	uus_type	1	UUS type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – UUS_TYPE_DATA – Data • 0x01 – UUS_TYPE1_IMPLICIT – Type 1 implicit • 0x02 – UUS_TYPE1_REQUIRED – Type 1 required • 0x03 – UUS_TYPE1_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 1 not required • 0x04 – UUS_TYPE2_REQUIRED – Type 2 required • 0x05 – UUS_TYPE2_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 2 not required • 0x06 – UUS_TYPE3_REQUIRED – Type 3 required • 0x07 – UUS_TYPE3_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 3 not required
		enum8	uus_dcs	1	UUS data coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – UUS_DCS_USP – USP • 0x02 – UUS_DCS_OHLP – OHLP • 0x03 – UUS_DCS_X244 – X244 • 0x04 – UUS_DCS_SMCf – SMCf • 0x05 – UUS_DCS_IA5 – IA5 • 0x06 – UUS_DCS_RV12RD – RV12RD • 0x07 – UUS_DCS_Q931UNCCM – Q931UNCCM
		uint8	uus_data_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uus_data
		uint8	uus_data	Var	UUS data encoded per the coding scheme.
Type	0x13			1	CUG**
Length	4			2	
Value	→	uint16	cug_index	2	CUG index. Range: 0x00 to 0x7FFF.
		boolean	suppress_pref_cug	1	Suppress preferential CUG. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – FALSE • 0x01 – TRUE
		boolean	suppress_oa	1	Suppress OA subscription option. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – FALSE • 0x01 – TRUE
Type	0x14			1	Emergency Category
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	emer_cat	1	Bitmask of emergency number categories. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 – VOICE_EMER_CAT_POLICE_BIT – Police • Bit 1 – VOICE_EMER_CAT_AMBULANCE_BIT – Ambulance • Bit 2 – VOICE_EMER_CAT_FIRE_BRIGADE_BIT – Fire brigade • Bit 3 – VOICE_EMER_CAT_MARINE_GUARD_BIT – Marine guard • Bit 4 – VOICE_EMER_CAT_MOUNTAIN_RESCUE_BIT – Mountain rescue • Bit 5 – VOICE_EMER_CAT_MANUAL_ECALL_BIT – Manual emergency call • Bit 6 – VOICE_EMER_CAT_AUTO_ECALL_BIT – Automatic emergency call • Bit 7 – VOICE_EMER_CAT_SPARE_BIT – Spare bit
Type	0x15			1	Called Party Subaddress
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	boolean	extension_bit	1	Extension bit.
		enum8	subaddress_type	1	Subaddress type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – NSAP • 0x01 – USER
		boolean	odd_even_ind	1	Even/odd indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – Even number of address signals • 0x01 – Odd number of address signals
		uint8	subaddress_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • subaddress
		uint8	subaddress	Var	Array of the subaddress in BCD number format; refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.119 for valid data.
Type	0x16			1	Service Type
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	service_type	4	Service type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – VOICE_DIAL_CALL_SRV_TYPE_AUTOMATIC – Automatic • 0x02 – VOICE_DIAL_CALL_SRV_TYPE_GSM – GSM • 0x03 – VOICE_DIAL_CALL_SRV_TYPE_WCDMA – WCDMA • 0x04 – VOICE_DIAL_CALL_SRV_TYPE_CDMA_AUTOMATIC – CDMA automatic • 0x05 – VOICE_DIAL_CALL_SRV_TYPE_GSM_WCDMA – GSM or WCDMA • 0x06 – VOICE_DIAL_CALL_SRV_TYPE_LTE – LTE • 0x07 – VOICE_DIAL_CALL_SRV_TYPE_TDSCDMA – TD-SCDMA • 0x08 – VOICE_DIAL_CALL_SRV_TYPE_GSM_WCDMA_TDSCDMA – GSM or WCDMA or TD-SCDMA • 0x09 – VOICE_DIAL_CALL_SRV_TYPE_CS_ONLY – Circuit-switched domain
Type	0x17			1	SIP URI Overflow
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	sip_uri_overflow	Var	When dialing an SIP URI number, if the length exceeds 81 ASCII characters, this holds the additional overflow SIP URI number as an ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 47.
Type	0x18			1	Audio Attribute for VT or VOIP Call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	audio_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x19			1	Video Attribute for VT or VOIP Call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	video_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x1A			1	Presentation Indicator for VT or VOIP Call
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	pi	4	Presentation indicator for a VT or VoIP call. Values: • 0x00 – IP_PRESENTATION_NUM_ALLOWED – Allowed • 0x01 – IP_PRESENTATION_NUM_RESTRICTED – Restricted
Type	0x1B			1	Call Attributes for Videoshare Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum	vs_variant	4	Call variant. Values: • VS_VARIANT_RCS_E (0x01) – RCSe • VS_VARIANT_RCS_V5 (0x02) – RCSv5
		uint16	file_attributes_len	2	Number of sets of the following elements: • file_attributes
		string	file_attributes	Var	File attributes as an ASCII string. Length range: 0 to 500.
Type	0x1C			1	eCall Variant
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	ecall_variant	4	eCall variant. Values: • ECALL_TEST (0x01) – Test eCall • ECALL_EMERGENCY (0x02) – Emergency eCall • ECALL_RECONFIG (0x03) – Reconfig eCall
Type	0x1D			1	Conference URI List
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	conf_uri_list	Var	Participants' URI list for initiating a conference call; ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 1024.
Type	0x1E			1	Display Text
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	display_text_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • display_text
		uint16	display_text	Var	Display text. This text can contain up to 98 UTF-16 characters and it is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range: 0 to 98.
Type	0x1F			1	eCall MSD
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	ecall_msd_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • ecall_msd
		opaque	ecall_msd	Var	eCall Minimum Set of Data (MSD) can contain up to 140-byte ASN.1 unaligned PER data as described in CEN EN 15722 . Length range: 1 to 140.
Type	0x20			1	Call Pulled from Secondary Device to Primary
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	call_pull	1	Call is pulled from a secondary device. Values: • 0x00 – FALSE • 0x01 – TRUE
Type	0x21			1	Codec Profile

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	codec_profile	1	Codec profile number of the IP call.
Type	0x22			1	Is Secure Call
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	is_secure_call	1	Whether the call is a secure call; boolean value.

3.4.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Call ID is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Alpha Identifier can be present regardless of the result code, i.e., in both success and failure cases. In case of a failure, Alpha Identifier is present only if the error code is QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	2.0
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.0
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
End Reason	2.15	2.40
Media ID	2.42	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the dialed call
Type	0x11			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x12			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_USSD – Unstructured supplementary service
Type	0x13			1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type (Supplementary service data that resulted from call control; data is present when cc_result_type is present and is other than Voice.)
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.
Type	0x14			1	End Reason
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	end_reason	2	Call end reason; see Table A-3 for a list of valid voice-related call end reasons.
Type	0x15			1	Media ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	media_id	1	Media ID.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_ARG_TOO_LONG	More than the maximum allowed thresholds were specified
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed
QMI_ERR_NO_SUBSCRIPTION	Device does not have a subscription
QMI_ERR_NO_NETWORK_FOUND	Device is offline or in Low Power mode
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID in the command
QMI_ERR_DEVICE_IN_USE	Could not perform the command because the device is in use
QMI_ERR_CALL_FAILED	Call origination failed in the lower layers
QMI_ERR_REQUESTED_NUM_UNSUPPORTED	Issue was found with the number buffer
QMI_ERR_OP_NETWORK_UNSUPPORTED	Operation is not supported by the network
QMI_ERR_MISSING_ARG	One or more of the expected parameters are missing
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	One or more of the parameters are incorrect
QMI_ERR_INCOMPATIBLE_STATE	Operation failure due to the current state of the device
QMI_ERR_ABORTED	Problem other than the above was found

3.4.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL_REQ/RESP

This command originates a voice call (MO).

The optional Call Type TLV allows the client to specify the type of call to be dialed. If this TLV is not present in the request, the service defaults the call type to Voice (automatic selection).

The modem decides the call type if the optional Call Type TLV does not exist or if “0x00 – Voice” is selected. Depending on the dialed digits, the modem fills in the proper type (voice, standard OTASP, or emergency) for the call origination request. When the Call Type TLV is set to “0x08 – Nonstandard OTASP”, the call is sent as a nonstandard OTASP call regardless of the digit string. When the Call Type TLV is set to “0x09 – Emergency”, the call origination is made as an emergency call. Emergency Category (emer_cat) is a bitmask of emergency number categories and is only applicable when the call type is set to Emergency.

If the Result Code TLV indicates success with a call_id, the device has started the requested operation. It does not mean that the call has been connected.

QMI_VOICE_CALL_STATUS_IND is deprecated in version 2.0 or later. A new indication, QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND, is introduced. The control point must always process a QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND indication to learn if the call was originated, connected, or ended.

When CLIR Presentation mode is temporary, the clir_type field is used to indicate CLIR on a per-call basis.

The UUS TLV is used to transport the UUS supplementary service information. UUS sends the user-specified information transparently from the calling user to the called user. Refer to [3GPP TS 24.087](#) for information related to UUS.

The optional CLIR in Temporary Mode and UUS TLVs are valid only for 3GPP.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

When the client sets the call_type as CALL_TYPE_VOICE_FORCED, the modem does no further call classification, e.g., the modem will not check if the number is an emergency. This call_type value also results in bypassing call control validations, e.g., FDN check. Refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9 for details on call control.

A list of URIs is used when making a conference call as described in [RFC5366](#). The URIs are separated by a delimiter semicolon (;). The format of the string sent in the Conference URI List TLV is:

```
<user1>:<copycontrol>;<user2>:<copycontrol>;
```

A sample conference URI list is:

```
11111:cc;22222:bcc;33333:to
```

3.5 QMI_VOICE_END_CALL

Ends a voice call.

VOICE message ID

0x0021

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.5.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_END_CALL_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	1.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call that must be ended.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
End Cause	2.28	2.60

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	End Cause
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	end_cause	4	Cause for ending the call. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_USER_BUSY (0x01) – User is busy • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_USER_REJECT (0x02) – User has rejected the call • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_LOW_BATTERY (0x03) – Call was rejected due to a low battery • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_BLACKLISTED_CALL_ID (0x04) – Call was rejected because the number was blacklisted • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_DEAD_BATTERY (0x05) – Call was rejected due to a dead battery

3.5.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_END_CALL_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Call ID is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call that must be ended.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request

3.5.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_END_CALL REQ/RESP

This command ends a voice call.

If the Result Code TLV indicates success, the device has started the requested operation. It does not mean that the call has been ended.

QMI_VOICE_CALL_STATUS_IND is deprecated in version 2.0 or later. A new indication, QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND, is introduced. The control point must always process a QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND indication to learn if the call was ended.

3.6 QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_CALL

Answers an incoming voice call.

VOICE message ID

0x0022

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.6.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_CALL_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	1.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call that must be answered.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Type	2.12	2.12
Audio Attribute for VT or VOIP Call	2.12	2.12
Video Attribute for VT or VOIP Call	2.12	2.12
Presentation Indicator for VT or VOIP Call	2.16	2.16
File Attributes for Videoshare Call	2.20	2.20
Reject Incoming Call	2.23	2.23
Reject Cause	2.28	2.60
SIP Reject Cause	2.47	2.47
Codec Profile	2.76	2.76

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	call_type	1	Call type. Values: • 0x02 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE_IP – Voice call over IP • 0x03 – CALL_TYPE_VT – Videotelephony call over IP
Type	0x11			1	Audio Attribute for VT or VOIP Call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	audio_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x12			1	Video Attribute for VT or VOIP Call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	video_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x13			1	Presentation Indicator for VT or VOIP Call
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	pi	4	Presentation indicator for a VT or VoIP call. Values: • 0x00 – IP_PRESENTATION_NUM_ALLOWED – Allowed • 0x01 – IP_PRESENTATION_NUM_RESTRICTED – Restricted
Type	0x14			1	File Attributes for Videoshare Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	file_attributes	Var	File attributes as an ASCII string. Length range: 0 to 500.
Type	0x15			1	Reject Incoming Call
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	reject_call	1	Values: • 0x01 – Reject the call
Type	0x16			1	Reject Cause
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	reject_cause	4	Cause for rejecting the incoming call. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_USER_BUSY (0x01) – User is busy • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_USER_REJECT (0x02) – User has rejected the call • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_LOW_BATTERY (0x03) – Call was rejected due to a low battery • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_BLACKLISTED_CALL_ID (0x04) – Call was rejected because the number was blacklisted • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_DEAD_BATTERY (0x05) – Call was rejected due to a dead battery
Type	0x17			1	SIP Reject Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	sip_reject_cause	2	Cause for rejecting the incoming call. The SIP error code is as defined in RFC3261 .
Type	0x18			1	Codec Profile
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	codec_profile	1	Codec profile number of the IP call.

3.6.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_CALL_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section [2.3.1](#)) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Call ID is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call that must be answered

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request

3.6.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_CALL REQ/RESP

This command answers an incoming voice call when the incoming voice call is the only call present at that time. If there are other calls while an incoming voice call (waiting call) is received, QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH must be used in cases of 3GPP2 (CDMA) and QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS in cases of 3GPP (UMTS).

If the Result Code TLV indicates success, the device has started the requested operation. It does not mean that the call has been answered.

QMI_VOICE_CALL_STATUS_IND is deprecated in version 2.0 or later. A new indication, QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND, is introduced. The control point must always process a QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND indication to learn if the call was answered.

An incoming call can be rejected by setting the Reject Incoming Call TLV to 1.

3.7 QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO

Queries the information associated with a call.

VOICE message ID

0x0024

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.7.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	1.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call identifier for the call to be queried for information.

Optional TLVs

None

3.7.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Call Information is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

The remaining optional TLVs can be present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Information	Unknown	2.61
Remote Party Number	Unknown	2.0
Service Option*	Unknown	2.0
Voice Privacy*	Unknown	2.0
OTASP Status*	Unknown	2.8
Remote Party Name**	Unknown	2.0
UUS Information**	Unknown	2.0
Alerting Type**	Unknown	2.0
Alpha Identifier**	Unknown	2.1
Connected Number Information	Unknown	2.3
Diagnostic Information	Unknown	2.3
Alerting Pattern**	Unknown	2.10
Audio Attribute for VT or VOIP Call	2.12	2.12
Video Attribute for VT or VOIP Call	2.12	2.12
Variant Information for Videoshare Call	2.23	2.23
SIP URI for IP Call	2.23	2.23
Is SRVCC Call	2.25	2.25
Remote Party Number Extension	2.49	2.49
Second Alpha Identifier**	2.51	2.51
Caller Name for IP Call	2.52	2.52
End Reason Text for IP Call	2.54	2.54
Called Party Subaddress	2.63	2.63

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call Information
Length	5			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call identifier for the call queried for information.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	call_state	1	Call state. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – CALL_STATE_ORIGINATION – Origination • 0x02 – CALL_STATE_INCOMING – Incoming • 0x03 – CALL_STATE_CONVERSATION – Conversation • 0x04 – CALL_STATE_CC_IN_PROGRESS – Call is originating but waiting for call control to complete • 0x05 – CALL_STATE_ALERTING – Alerting • 0x06 – CALL_STATE_HOLD – Hold • 0x07 – CALL_STATE_WAITING – Waiting • 0x08 – CALL_STATE_DISCONNECTING – Disconnecting • 0x09 – CALL_STATE_END – End • 0x0A – CALL_STATE_SETUP – MT call is in Setup state in 3GPP
		enum8	call_type	1	Call type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x02 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE_IP – Voice over IP • 0x03 – CALL_TYPE_VT – Videotelephony call over IP • 0x04 – CALL_TYPE_VIDEOSHARE – Videoshare • 0x05 – CALL_TYPE_TEST – Test call type • 0x06 – CALL_TYPE_OTAPA – OTAPA • 0x07 – CALL_TYPE_STD_OTASP – Standard OTASP • 0x08 – CALL_TYPE_NON_STD_OTASP – Nonstandard OTASP • 0x09 – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY – Emergency • 0x0B – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_IP – Emergency VoIP • 0x0D – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_VT – Emergency videotelephony call over IP
		enum8	direction	1	Direction. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – CALL_DIRECTION_MO – MO call • 0x02 – CALL_DIRECTION_MT – MT call

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	mode	1	Mode. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CALL_MODE_NO_SRV (0x00) – No service • CALL_MODE_CDMA (0x01) – CDMA • CALL_MODE_GSM (0x02) – GSM • CALL_MODE_UMTS (0x03) – UMTS • CALL_MODE_LTE (0x04) – LTE • CALL_MODE_TDS (0x05) – TD-SCDMA • CALL_MODE_UNKNOWN (0x06) – Unknown • CALL_MODE_WLAN (0x07) – WLAN
Type	0x11			1	Remote Party Number
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x02 – PRESENTATION_NUM_UNAVAILABLE – Unavailable presentation • 0x04 – PRESENTATION_PAYPHONE – Payphone presentation (GSM/UMTS specific)
		uint8	number_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • number
		char	number	Var	Number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x12			1	Service Option*
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	srv_opt	2	Service option per 3GPP2 C.R1001-F Table 3.1-1; see Table A-2 for standard service option number assignments.
Type	0x13			1	Voice Privacy*
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	voice_privacy	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – VOICE_PRIVACY_STANDARD – Standard privacy • 0x01 – VOICE_PRIVACY_ENHANCED – Enhanced privacy
Type	0x14			1	OTASP Status*
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	otasp_status	1	OTASP status for the OTASP call. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – OTASP_STATUS_SPL_UNLOCKED – SPL unlocked; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x01 – OTASP_STATUS_SPC_RETRIES_EXCEEDED – SPC retries exceeded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x02 – OTASP_STATUS_AKEY_EXCHANGED – A-key exchanged; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x03 – OTASP_STATUS_SSD_UPDATED – SSD updated; for both user-initiated OTASP and network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x04 – OTASP_STATUS_NAM_DOWNLOADED – NAM downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x05 – OTASP_STATUS_MDN_DOWNLOADED – MDN downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x06 – OTASP_STATUS_IMSI_DOWNLOADED – IMSI downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x07 – OTASP_STATUS_PRL_DOWNLOADED – PRL downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x08 – OTASP_STATUS_COMMITTED – Commit successful; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x09 – OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_STARTED – OTAPA started; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x0A – OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_STOPPED – OTAPA stopped; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x0B – OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_ABORTED – OTAPA aborted; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x0C – OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_COMMITTED – OTAPA committed; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA)
Type	0x15			1	Remote Party Name**
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	name_pi	1	Name presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_NAME_PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_NAME_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x02 – PRESENTATION_NAME_UNAVAILABLE – Unavailable presentation • 0x03 – PRESENTATION_NAME_NAME_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted name presentation
		uint8	coding_scheme	1	Refer to 3GPP TS 23.038 Section 5 for coding schemes.
		uint8	caller_name_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • caller_name
		char	caller_name	Var	Caller name per the coding scheme.
Type	0x16			1	UUS Information**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	uus_type	1	UUS type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – UUS_TYPE_DATA – Data • 0x01 – UUS_TYPE1_IMPLICIT – Type 1 implicit • 0x02 – UUS_TYPE1_REQUIRED – Type 1 required • 0x03 – UUS_TYPE1_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 1 not required • 0x04 – UUS_TYPE2_REQUIRED – Type 2 required • 0x05 – UUS_TYPE2_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 2 not required • 0x06 – UUS_TYPE3_REQUIRED – Type 3 required • 0x07 – UUS_TYPE3_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 3 not required
		enum8	uus_dcs	1	UUS data coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – UUS_DCS_USP – USP • 0x02 – UUS_DCS_OHLP – OHLP • 0x03 – UUS_DCS_X244 – X244 • 0x04 – UUS_DCS_SMCf – SMCf • 0x05 – UUS_DCS_IA5 – IA5 • 0x06 – UUS_DCS_RV12RD – RV12RD • 0x07 – UUS_DCS_Q931UNCCM – Q931UNCCM
		uint8	uus_data_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uus_data
		uint8	uus_data	Var	UUS data encoded per the coding scheme.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x17			1	Alerting Type**
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	alerting_type	1	Alerting type. Values: • 0x00 – ALERTING_LOCAL – Local • 0x01 – ALERTING_REMOTE – Remote
Type	0x18			1	Alpha Identifier**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x19			1	Connected Number Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	pi	1	Presentation indicator; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 2.7.4.4-1 for valid values.
		enum8	si	1	Screening indicator. Values: • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		char	num	Var	Caller ID in ASCII string.
Type	0x1A			1	Diagnostic Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	diagnostic_info_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • diagnostic_info
		opaque	diagnostic_info	Var	Diagnostic information.
Type	0x1B			1	Alerting Pattern**
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	alerting_pattern	4	Alerting pattern. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_1 – Pattern 1 • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_2 – Pattern 2 • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_3 – Pattern 3 • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_5 – Pattern 5 • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_6 – Pattern 6 • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_7 – Pattern 7 • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_8 – Pattern 8 • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_9 – Pattern 9
Type	0x1C			1	Audio Attribute for VT or VOIP Call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	audio_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x1D			1	Video Attribute for VT or VOIP Call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	video_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x1E			1	Variant Information for Videoshare Call
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	vs_variant	4	Call variant. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VS_VARIANT_RCS_E (0x01) – RCS_E • VS_VARIANT_RCS_V5 (0x02) – RCS_{v5}
Type	0x1F			1	SIP URI for IP Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	sip_uri	Var	SIP URI number as an ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 128.
Type	0x20			1	Is SRVCC Call
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	is_srvcc_call	1	Indicates whether the call is Single Radio Voice Call Continuity (SRVCC). Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – Not an SRVCC call • 0x01 – SRVCC call
Type	0x21			1	Remote Party Number Extension

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	num_pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRESENTATION_NUM_ALLOWED (0x00) – Allowed presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_RESTRICTED (0x01) – Restricted presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_NUM_UNAVAILABLE (0x02) – Unavailable presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_RESERVED (0x03) – Reserved presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_PAYPHONE (0x04) – Payphone presentation (GSM/UMTS specific)
		enum8	num_si	1	Screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED (0x00) – Provided user is not screened • QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED (0x01) – Provided user passed verification • QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED (0x02) – Provided user failed verification • QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED (0x03) – Provided network
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN (0x00) – Unknown • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL (0x01) – International • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL (0x02) – National • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC (0x03) – Network-specific • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER (0x04) – Subscriber • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED (0x05) – Reserved • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED (0x06) – Abbreviated • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION (0x07) – Reserved extension

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN (0x00) – Unknown • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN (0x01) – ISDN • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA (0x03) – Data • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX (0x04) – Telex • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL (0x08) – National • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE (0x09) – Private • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS (0x0B) – Reserved cordless telephony system • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION (0x0F) – Reserved extension
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		string	num	Var	Number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x22			1	Second Alpha Identifier**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x23			1	Caller Name for IP Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	ip_caller_name_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ip_caller_name
		uint16	ip_caller_name	Var	Caller name. This text can contain up to 128 UTF-16 characters and it is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range: 0 to 128.
Type	0x24			1	End Reason Text for IP Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	end_reason_text_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • end_reason_text
		uint16	end_reason_text	Var	End reason text. This text can contain up to 128 UTF-16 characters and it is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated.
Type	0x25			1	Called Party Subaddress
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	boolean	extension_bit	1	Extension bit.
		enum8	subaddress_type	1	Subaddress type. Values: • 0x00 – NSAP • 0x01 – USER
		boolean	odd_even_ind	1	Even/odd indicator. Values: • 0x00 – Even number of address signals • 0x01 – Odd number of address signals
		uint8	subaddress_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • subaddress
		uint8	subaddress	Var	Array of the subaddress in BCD number format; refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.119 for valid data.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request

3.7.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO REQ/RESP

This command queries information associated with a call.

When there is no voice call up or if an invalid call_id is sent in the request, a QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID error is returned in the response.

If the mode field of the Call Information TLV is “0x01 – CDMA”, the optional Service Option, Voice Privacy, and OTASP Status (only for OTASP calls) TLVs are included in the response.

For an outgoing call, a tone must be played at the originating user when the call starts ringing at the destination user (called number). If the network does not play any tone, a local tone must be generated at the originating user. The type of tone, whether it is played by the network or is user-generated, is indicated to the control point using the optional Alerting Type TLV. For a network-played tone, alerting_type is set to “0x00 – Local”. For a user-generated tone, alerting_type is set to “0x01 – Remote”.

The optional Remote Party Name, UUS Information, Alerting Type, and Alpha Identifier TLVs are applicable only in 3GPP devices.

The optional Service Option, Voice Privacy, and OTASP Status TLVs are applicable only in 3GPP2 devices.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is applicable only if the card gives the alpha and the call state is ORIGINATION.

Call state SETUP is applicable only for MT calls in 3GPP devices.

3.8 QMI_VOICE_OTASP_STATUS_IND

Indicates the occurrence of an OTASP or OTAPA event (applicable only for 3GPP2).

VOICE message ID

0x0025

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.8.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_OTASP_STATUS_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Broadcast

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
OTASP Status Information	Unknown	2.8

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	OTASP Status Information
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call identifier for the call.

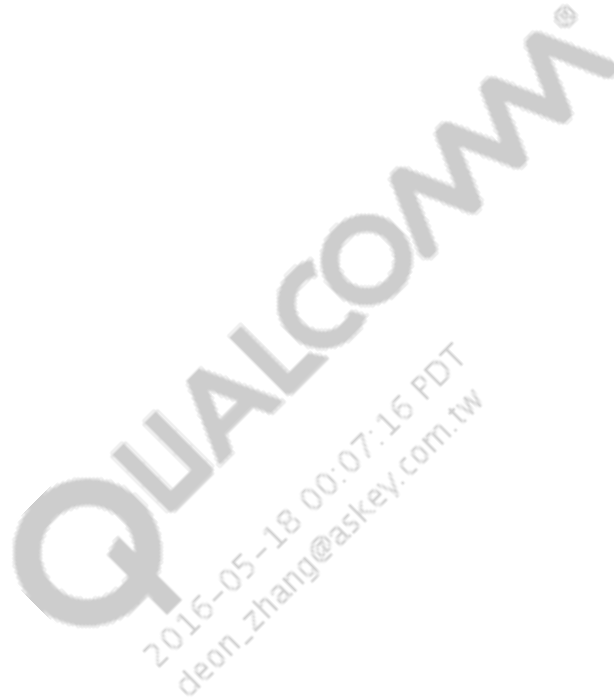
Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	otasp_status	1	<p>OTASP status for the OTASP call. Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 - OTASP_STATUS_SPL_UNLOCKED – SPL unlocked; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x01 - OTASP_STATUS_SPC_RETRIES_EXCEEDED – SPC retries exceeded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x02 - OTASP_STATUS_AKEY_EXCHANGED – A-key exchanged; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x03 - OTASP_STATUS_SSD_UPDATED – SSD updated; for both user-initiated OTASP and network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x04 - OTASP_STATUS_NAM_DOWNLOADED – NAM downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x05 - OTASP_STATUS_MDN_DOWNLOADED – MDN downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x06 - OTASP_STATUS_IMSI_DOWNLOADED – IMSI downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x07 - OTASP_STATUS_PRL_DOWNLOADED – PRL downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x08 - OTASP_STATUS_COMMITTED – Commit successful; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x09 - OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_STARTED – OTAPA started; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x0A - OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_STOPPED – OTAPA stopped; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x0B - OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_ABORTED – OTAPA aborted; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x0C - OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_COMMITTED – OTAPA committed; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA)

Optional TLVs

None

3.8.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_OTASP_STATUS_IND

This indication communicates the occurrence of an OTASP or OTAPA event. This indication is only applicable for 3GPP2 devices.



3.9 QMI_VOICE_INFO_REC_IND

Indicates that a new information record is available from the network (applicable only for 3GPP2).

VOICE message ID

0x0026

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.9.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_INFO_REC_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Broadcast

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	1.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call identifier for the call.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Signal Information	Unknown	1.0
Caller ID Information	Unknown	1.0
Display Information	Unknown	1.0
Extended Display Information	Unknown	1.0
Caller Name Information	Unknown	1.0
Call Waiting Indicator	Unknown	1.0
Connected Number Information	Unknown	2.3
Calling Party Number Information	Unknown	2.3
Called Party Number Information	Unknown	2.3

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Redirecting Number Information	Unknown	2.3
National Supplementary Services - CLIR	Unknown	2.3
National Supplementary Services - Audio Control	Unknown	2.3
National Supplementary Services - Release	Unknown	2.3
Line Control Information	Unknown	2.3
Extended Display Record Information	Unknown	2.11
Network Message Type	2.56	2.56

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Signal Information
Length	3			2	
Value	→	enum8	signal_type	1	Signal type; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 3.7.5.5-1 for valid signal type values.
		enum8	alert_pitch	1	Alert pitch; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 3.7.5.5-2 for valid alert pitch values.
		uint8	signal	1	Signal tone; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Tables 3.7.5.5-3, 3.7.5.5-4, and 3.7.5.5-5 for valid signal tones.
Type	0x11			1	Caller ID Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	pi	1	Presentation indicator; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 2.7.4.4-1 for valid values.
		uint8	caller_id_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • caller_id
		char	caller_id	Var	Caller ID in ASCII string.
Type	0x12			1	Display Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	display_buffer	Var	Display buffer containing the display ASCII string.
Type	0x13			1	Extended Display Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	ext_display_buffer	Var	Extended display buffer containing the display text; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Section 3.7.5.16 for the format information of the buffer contents.
Type	0x14			1	Caller Name Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	caller_name	Var	Caller name in ASCII string.
Type	0x15			1	Call Waiting Indicator
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	call_waiting	1	Value: • 0x01 – CALL_WAITING_NEW_CALL – New call waiting
Type	0x16			1	Connected Number Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	pi	1	Presentation indicator; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 2.7.4.4-1 for valid values.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	si	1	Screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		char	num	Var	Caller ID in ASCII string.
Type	0x17			1	Calling Party Number Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	pi	1	Presentation indicator; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 2.7.4.4-1 for valid values.
		enum8	si	1	Screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		char	num	Var	Caller ID in ASCII string.
Type	0x18			1	Called Party Number Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	pi	1	Presentation indicator; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 2.7.4.4-1 for valid values.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	si	1	Screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		char	num	Var	Caller ID in ASCII string.
Type	0x19			1	Redirecting Number Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	pi	1	Presentation indicator; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 2.7.4.4-1 for valid values.
		enum8	si	1	Screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		enum8	reason	1	Redirecting reason; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 3.7.5.11-1 for valid values.
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		char	num	Var	Caller ID in ASCII string.
Type	0x1A			1	National Supplementary Services - CLIR
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	clir_cause	1	CLIR cause. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_CLIR_CAUSE_NO_CAUSE – None • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_CLIR_CAUSE_REJECTED_BY_USER – Rejected by user • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_CLIR_CAUSE_INTERACTION_WITH_OTHER_SERVICES – Interaction with other services • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_CLIR_CAUSE_COIN_LINE – Coin line • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_CLIR_CAUSE_SERVICE_NOT_AVAILABLE – Service is not available • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_CLIR_CAUSE_RESERVED – Reserved
Type	0x1B			1	National Supplementary Services - Audio Control
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint8	up_link	1	Values are per 1X Air JCDMA 4.10 Reservation Response .
		uint8	down_link	1	Values are per 1X Air JCDMA 4.10 Reservation Response .
Type	0x1C			1	National Supplementary Services - Release
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	nss_release	1	NSS release. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NSS_RELEASE_FINISHED – Finished
Type	0x1D			1	Line Control Information
Length	4			2	
Value	→	boolean	polarity_included	1	Included polarity; boolean value.
		boolean	toggle_mode	1	Toggle mode; boolean value.
		boolean	reverse_polarity	1	Reverse polarity; boolean value.
		uint8	power_denial_time	1	Power denial time; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Section 3.7.5.15 Line Control for valid values.
Type	0x1E			1	Extended Display Record Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	display_type	1	Values are per 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 3.7.5.16-1 .
		uint8	ext_display_info_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ext_display_info
		opaque	ext_display_info	Var	Extended display information buffer containing the display record; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Section 3.7.5.16 for the format information of the buffer contents.
Type	0x1F			1	Network Message Type
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	network_message_type	4	Network message type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_NETWORK_MSG_TYPE_FNM (0) – Feature Notification message • VOICE_NETWORK_MSG_TYPE_AWIM (1) – Alert with Information message • VOICE_NETWORK_MSG_TYPE_EAWIM (2) – Extended Alert with Information message • VOICE_NETWORK_MSG_TYPE_FWIM (3) – Forward Flash with Information message • VOICE_NETWORK_MSG_TYPE_EFWIM (4) – Extended Flash with Information message • VOICE_NETWORK_MSG_TYPE_OTHER (0xFF) – Any other message types

3.9.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_INFO_REC_IND

This indication communicates that a new information record is received from the base station or the network. This indication is applicable only for 3GPP2 devices.

When this indication is received with the mandatory Call ID TLV of value 0xFE, it means that the indication is not associated with a specific call.

Any caller name information from the Extended Display Information TLV (0x13) is used to populate the Caller Name Information TLV (0x14). The original caller name information will be removed from the Extended Display Information TLV while doing so.

If the current QMI_VOICE_INFO_REC_IND also indicates call waiting, the optional Call Waiting Indicator TLV (0x15) is present in the indication; otherwise, TLV 0x15 is not present in the indication.

3.10 QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH

Sends a simple Flash (applicable only for 3GPP2).

VOICE message ID

0x0027

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.10.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	1.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID associated with the current call.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Flash Payload	Unknown	1.0
Flash Type	Unknown	2.6

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Flash Payload
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	flash_payload	Var	Payload in ASCII to be sent in the Flash.
Type	0x11			1	Flash Type
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	flash_type	1	Flash type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – QMI_VOICE_FLASH_TYPE_SIMPLE_FLASH – Simple Flash • 1 – QMI_VOICE_FLASH_TYPE_ACT_ANSWER_HOLD – Activate answer hold • 2 – QMI_VOICE_FLASH_TYPE_DEACT_ANSWER_HOLD – Deactivate answer hold

3.10.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Call ID is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID associated with the current call.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request
QMI_ERR_ARG_TOO_LONG	More than the maximum allowed thresholds were specified
QMI_ERR_INCOMPATIBLE_STATE	Operation is not supported in the current state

3.10.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH REQ/RESP

This command sends a simple Flash. This is applicable only for 3GPP2 devices.

If the Result Code TLV indicates success, this means the device has started the requested operation. It does not mean that the Flash has been sent.

If the optional Flash Type TLV is not set, the default flash type is assumed to be a simple flash.

If the flash_type is QMI_VOICE_FLASH_TYPE_ACT_ANSWER_HOLD, the call ID corresponding to it is either an incoming or waiting call's call ID. If the flash_type is QMI_VOICE_FLASH_TYPE_DEACT_ANSWER_HOLD, the call ID corresponding to it is a held call's call ID.

A Flash request is sent to the appropriate call when call_id is set to 0xFF.

QUALCOMM
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.11 QMI_VOICE_BURST_DTMF

Sends a burst Dual-Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) (applicable only for 3GPP2).

VOICE message ID

0x0028

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.11.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_BURST_DTMF_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Burst DTMF Information	Unknown	1.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Burst DTMF Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID associated with the current call.
		uint8	digit_cnt	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • digit_buffer
		char	digit_buffer	Var	DTMF digit buffer in ASCII string.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
DTMF Lengths	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	DTMF Lengths
Length	2			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	dtmf_onlength	1	DTMF pulse width. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_95MS – 95 ms • 0x01 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_150MS – 150 ms • 0x02 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_200MS – 200 ms • 0x03 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_250MS – 250 ms • 0x04 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_300MS – 300 ms • 0x05 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_350MS – 350 ms • 0x06 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_SMS – SMS Tx special pulse width
		enum8	dtmf_offlength	1	DTMF interdigit interval. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – DTMF_OFFLENGTH_60MS – 60 ms • 0x01 – DTMF_OFFLENGTH_100MS – 100 ms • 0x02 – DTMF_OFFLENGTH_150MS – 150 ms • 0x03 – DTMF_OFFLENGTH_200MS – 200 ms

3.11.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_BURST_DTMF_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Call ID is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID associated with the current call.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request
QMI_ERR_ARG_TOO_LONG	More than the maximum allowed thresholds were specified

3.11.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_BURST_DTMF REQ/RESP

This command sends a burst DTMF. This is applicable only in 3GPP2 devices.

If the Result Code TLV indicates success, this means the device has started the requested operation. It does not mean that the burst DTMF request has been sent to the network.

A burst DTMF request is sent to the current active/alerting call when call_id is set to 0xFF.

3.12 QMI_VOICE_START_CONT_DTMF

Starts a continuous DTMF.

VOICE message ID

0x0029

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.12.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_START_CONT_DTMF_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Continuous DTMF Information	Unknown	1.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Continuous DTMF Information
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID associated with the current call.
		uint8	digit	1	DTMF digit in ASCII.

Optional TLVs

None

3.12.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_START_CONT_DTMF_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Call ID is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID associated with the current call.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request

3.12.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_START_CONT_DTMF REQ/RESP

This command starts a continuous DTMF.

If the Result Code TLV indicates success, it means that the device has started the requested operation. It does not mean that the start continuous DTMF request has been sent to the network.

A start continuous DTMF request is sent to the current active/alerting call when call_id is set to 0xFF.

3.13 QMI_VOICE_STOP_CONT_DTMF

Stops a continuous DTMF.

VOICE message ID

0x002A

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.13.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_STOP_CONT_DTMF_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	1.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID associated with the current call.

Optional TLVs

None

3.13.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_STOP_CONT_DTMF_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Call ID is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID associated with the current call.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request

3.13.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_STOP_CONT_DTMF REQ/RESP

This command stops a continuous DTMF.

If the Result Code TLV indicates success, it means that the device has started the requested operation. It does not mean that the stop continuous DTMF request has been sent to the network.

A stop continuous DTMF request is sent to the current active/alerting call when call_id is set to 0xFF.

3.14 QMI_VOICE_DTMF_IND

Indicates that a DTMF event has been received.

VOICE message ID

0x002B

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.14.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_DTMF_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
DTMF Information	Unknown	2.57

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	DTMF Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call identifier for the current call.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	dtmf_event	1	DTMF event. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTMF_EVENT_REV_BURST (0x00) – Sends a CDMA-burst DTMF • DTMF_EVENT_REV_START_CONT (0x01) – Starts a continuous DTMF tone • DTMF_EVENT_REV_STOP_CONT (0x03) – Stops a continuous DTMF tone • DTMF_EVENT_FWD_BURST (0x05) – Received a CDMA-burst DTMF message • DTMF_EVENT_FWD_START_CONT (0x06) – Received a start-continuous DTMF tone order • DTMF_EVENT_FWD_STOP_CONT (0x07) – Received a stop-continuous DTMF tone order • DTMF_EVENT_IP_INCOMING_DTMF_START (0x08) – Received an IP-start continuous DTMF message • DTMF_EVENT_IP_INCOMING_DTMF_STOP (0x09) – Received an IP-stop continuous DTMF message
		uint8	digit_cnt	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • digit_buffer
		char	digit_buffer	Var	DTMF digit buffer in ASCII string.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
DTMF Pulse Width	Unknown	1.0
DTMF Interdigit Interval	Unknown	1.0
IP Incoming DTMF Tone Volume	2.57	2.57

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	DTMF Pulse Width
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	on_length	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_95MS – 95 ms • 0x01 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_150MS – 150 ms • 0x02 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_200MS – 200 ms • 0x03 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_250MS – 250 ms • 0x04 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_300MS – 300 ms • 0x05 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_350MS – 350 ms • 0x06 – DTMF_ONLENGTH_SMS – SMS Tx special pulse width
Type	0x11			1	DTMF Interdigit Interval
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	off_length	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – DTMF_OFFLENGTH_60MS – 60 ms • 0x01 – DTMF_OFFLENGTH_100MS – 100 ms • 0x02 – DTMF_OFFLENGTH_150MS – 150 ms • 0x03 – DTMF_OFFLENGTH_200MS – 200 ms
Type	0x12			1	IP Incoming DTMF Tone Volume
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	volume	2	DTMF tone power level as described in RFC4733 .

3.14.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_DTMF_IND

This indication communicates that a DTMF event has been received. It is sent to all the control points that have registered (using the QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER command) to receive DTMF events.

The event is conveyed in the dtmf_event field in the mandatory DTMF Information TLV.

The optional DTMF Pulse Width and DTMF Interdigit Interval TLVs are sent if the dtmf_event is DTMF_EVENT_FWD_BURST.

3.15 QMI_VOICE_SET_PREFERRED_PRIVACY

Sets the voice privacy preference (applicable only for 3GPP2).

VOICE message ID

0x002C

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.15.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_SET_PREFERRED_PRIVACY_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Voice Privacy Preference	Unknown	1.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Voice Privacy Preference
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	privacy_pref	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – VOICE_PRIVACY_STANDARD – Standard privacy • 0x01 – VOICE_PRIVACY_ENHANCED – Enhanced privacy

Optional TLVs

None

3.15.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_SET_PREFERRED_PRIVACY_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request

3.15.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_SET_PREFERRED_PRIVACY REQ/RESP

This command sets the preferred voice privacy. This is applicable only in 3GPP2 devices.

3.16 QMI_VOICE_PRIVACY_IND

Indicates a change in the voice privacy of a call (applicable only for 3GPP2).

VOICE message ID

0x002D

Version introduced

Major - 1, Minor - 0

3.16.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_PRIVACY_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Voice Privacy Information	Unknown	1.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Voice Privacy Information
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call identifier for the call.
		enum8	voice_privacy	1	Voice privacy. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – VOICE_PRIVACY_STANDARD – Standard privacy • 0x01 – VOICE_PRIVACY_ENHANCED – Enhanced privacy

Optional TLVs

None

3.16.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_PRIVACY_IND

This indication communicates a change in the voice privacy of a call. This is applicable only in 3GPP2 devices.

QUALCOMM®
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.17 QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND

Indicates a change in the call information.

VOICE message ID

0x002E

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.17.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Array of Call Information	2.0	2.61

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Array of Call Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_of_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • call_state • call_type • direction • mode • is_empty • als
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	call_state	1	Call state. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – CALL_STATE_ORIGINATION – Origination • 0x02 – CALL_STATE_INCOMING – Incoming • 0x03 – CALL_STATE_CONVERSATION – Conversation • 0x04 – CALL_STATE_CC_IN_PROGRESS – Call is originating but waiting for call control to complete • 0x05 – CALL_STATE_ALERTING – Alerting • 0x06 – CALL_STATE_HOLD – Hold • 0x07 – CALL_STATE_WAITING – Waiting • 0x08 – CALL_STATE_DISCONNECTING – Disconnecting • 0x09 – CALL_STATE_END – End • 0x0A – CALL_STATE_SETUP – MT call is in Setup state in 3GPP
		enum8	call_type	1	Call type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x02 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE_IP – Voice over IP • 0x03 – CALL_TYPE_VT – Videotelephony call over IP • 0x04 – CALL_TYPE_VIDEOSHARE – Videoshare • 0x05 – CALL_TYPE_TEST – Test call type • 0x06 – CALL_TYPE_OTAPA – OTAPA • 0x07 – CALL_TYPE_STD_OTASP – Standard OTASP • 0x08 – CALL_TYPE_NON_STD_OTASP – Nonstandard OTASP • 0x09 – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY – Emergency • 0x0A – CALL_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x0B – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_IP – Emergency VoIP • 0x0D – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_VT – Emergency videotelephony call over IP
		enum8	direction	1	Direction. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – CALL_DIRECTION_MO – MO call • 0x02 – CALL_DIRECTION_MT – MT call

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	mode	1	Mode. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CALL_MODE_NO_SRV (0x00) – No service • CALL_MODE_CDMA (0x01) – CDMA • CALL_MODE_GSM (0x02) – GSM • CALL_MODE_UMTS (0x03) – UMTS • CALL_MODE_LTE (0x04) – LTE • CALL_MODE_TDS (0x05) – TD-SCDMA • CALL_MODE_UNKNOWN (0x06) – Unknown • CALL_MODE_WLAN (0x07) – WLAN
		uint8	is_mpty	1	Multiparty indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – FALSE • 0x01 – TRUE
		enum8	als	1	ALS line indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – ALS_LINE1 – Line 1 (default) • 0x01 – ALS_LINE2 – Line 2

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Array of Remote Party Number	2.0	2.0
Array of Remote Party Name**	2.0	2.0
Array of Alerting Type**	2.0	2.0
Array of Service Option**	2.0	2.0
Array of Call End Reason**	2.0	2.40
Array of Alpha Identifier**	Unknown	2.1
Array of Connected Party Number	Unknown	2.3
Array of Diagnostic Information**	Unknown	2.3
Array of Called Party Number**	Unknown	2.8
Array of Redirecting Party Number**	Unknown	2.8
Array of Alerting Pattern**	Unknown	2.10
Array of Audio Attributes for VT Call over IP	2.12	2.12
Array of Video Attributes for VT Call over IP	2.12	2.12
Variant Information for Videoshare Call	2.20	2.20
SIP URI for IP Call	2.23	2.23
Is SRVCC call	2.25	2.25
Parent Call Info	2.27	2.27
Local Call Capabilities Information	2.29	2.31
Peer Call Capabilities Information	2.29	2.31
Child Number Information	2.29	2.29
Display Text	2.29	2.29
Remote Party Number Extension	2.38	2.38
Connected Party Number Extension	2.38	2.38
Media ID	2.42	2.42
Additional Call Information	2.44	2.44
Call Attribute Status	2.45	2.45

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Origination Failure Reason	2.47	2.49
Remote Party Number Extension 2	2.49	2.49
Array of Second Alpha Identifier**	2.51	2.51
Caller Name for IP Call	2.52	2.52
End Reason Text for IP Call	2.54	2.54
Caller Name PI	2.60	2.60
Called Party Subaddress	2.63	2.63
Is Connected Number ECT	2.75	2.75
Is Secure Call	2.77	2.77

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Array of Remote Party Number
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • number_pi • number_len • number
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	number_pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x02 – PRESENTATION_NUM_UNAVAILABLE – Unavailable presentation • 0x04 – PRESENTATION_PAYPHONE – Payphone presentation (GSM/UMTS specific)
		uint8	number_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • number
		char	number	Var	Remote party number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x11			1	Array of Remote Party Name**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • name_pi • coding_scheme • name_len • name
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	name_pi	1	Name presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_NAME_PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_NAME_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x02 – PRESENTATION_NAME_UNAVAILABLE – Unavailable presentation • 0x03 – PRESENTATION_NAME_NAME_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted name presentation
		uint8	coding_scheme	1	Refer to 3GPP TS 23.038 Section 5 for coding schemes.
		uint8	name_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name
		char	name	Var	Caller name per the coding scheme.
Type	0x12			1	Array of Alerting Type**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • alerting_type
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	alerting_type	1	Alerting type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – ALERTING_LOCAL – Local • 0x01 – ALERTING_REMOTE – Remote
Type	0x13			1	Array of Service Option**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • srv_opt
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint16	srv_opt	2	Service option per 3GPP2 C.R1001-F Table 3.1-1; see Table A-2 for standard service option number assignments.
Type	0x14			1	Array of Call End Reason**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • call_end_reason
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum16	call_end_reason	2	Call end reason; see Table A-3 for a list of valid voice-related call end reasons.
Type	0x15			1	Array of Alpha Identifier**
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • alpha_dcs • alpha_len • alpha_text
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x16			1	Array of Connected Party Number
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	conn_party_num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • conn_num_pi • conn_num_si • conn_num_type • conn_num_plan • conn_num_len • conn_num
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	conn_num_pi	1	Presentation indicator; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 2.7.4.4-1 for valid values.
		enum8	conn_num_si	1	Connected number screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	conn_num_type	1	Connected number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		enum8	conn_num_plan	1	Connected number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	conn_num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • conn_num
		char	conn_num	Var	Connected number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x17			1	Array of Diagnostic Information**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	diagnostic_info_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • diagnostic_info_len • diagnostic_info
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		uint8	diagnostic_info_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • diagnostic_info
		opaque	diagnostic_info	Var	Diagnostic information.
Type	0x18			1	Array of Called Party Number**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	called_party_num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • num_pi • num_si • num_type • num_plan • num_len • num
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	num_pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x02 – PRESENTATION_NUM_UNAVAILABLE – Unavailable presentation • 0x04 – PRESENTATION_PAYPHONE – Payphone presentation (GSM/UMTS specific)
		enum8	num_si	1	Number screening indicator. Values: • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		char	num	Var	Number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x19			1	Array of Redirecting Party Number**
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	redirecting_party_num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • num_pi • num_si • num_type • num_plan • num_len • num
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	num_pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x02 – PRESENTATION_NUM_UNAVAILABLE – Unavailable presentation • 0x04 – PRESENTATION_PAYPHONE – Payphone presentation (GSM/UMTS specific)
		enum8	num_si	1	Number screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		char	num	Var	Number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x1A			1	Array of Alerting Pattern**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • alerting_pattern
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum	alerting_pattern	4	Alerting pattern. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_1 – Pattern 1 • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_2 – Pattern 2 • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_3 – Pattern 3 • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_5 – Pattern 5 • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_6 – Pattern 6 • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_7 – Pattern 7 • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_8 – Pattern 8 • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_9 – Pattern 9
Type	0x1B			1	Array of Audio Attributes for VT Call over IP
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • call_attributes
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		mask	call_attributes	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x1C			1	Array of Video Attributes for VT Call over IP
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • call_attributes
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		mask	call_attributes	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x1D			1	Variant Information for Videoshare Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • vs_variant
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum	vs_variant	4	Call variant. Values: • VS_VARIANT_RCS_E (0x01) – RCS _E • VS_VARIANT_RCS_V5 (0x02) – RCS _{v5}
Type	0x1E			1	SIP URI for IP Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • sip_uri_len • sip_uri
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint8	sip_uri_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • sip_uri
		string	sip_uri	Var	SIP URI number as an ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 128.
Type	0x1F			1	Is SRVCC call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • is_srvcc_call
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		boolean	is_srvcc_call	1	Whether the call is an SRVCC call; boolean value.
Type	0x20			1	Parent Call Info
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • parent_call_id • is_parent_id_cleared
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint8	parent_call_id	1	Unique identifier of the call that was transitioned (SRVCC) into the new call (call_id).
		boolean	is_parent_id_cleared	1	Inform the clients whether the parent call instance was cleared in the SRVCC process; boolean value.
Type	0x21			1	Local Call Capabilities Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • audio_attrb • audio_cause • video_attrb • video_cause
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		mask	audio_attrb	8	Call's audio capabilities; bitmask of call attributes. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
		enum	audio_cause	4	Call audio capability restriction cause. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_NONE (0x00) – No call restriction • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_DISABLED (0x01) – Corresponding call attribute is disabled • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_RAT (0x02) – Call attribute is not supported by the RAT • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_HD (0x03) – Call attribute is not supported because there is no HD support
		mask	video_attrb	8	Call's video capabilities; bitmask of call attributes. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum	video_cause	4	Call video capability restriction cause. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_NONE (0x00) – No call restriction • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_DISABLED (0x01) – Corresponding call attribute is disabled • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_RAT (0x02) – Call attribute is not supported by the RAT • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_HD (0x03) – Call attribute is not supported because there is no HD support
Type	0x22			1	Peer Call Capabilities Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • audio_attrib • audio_cause • video_attrib • video_cause
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		mask	audio_attrib	8	Call's audio capabilities; bitmask of call attributes. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
		enum	audio_cause	4	Call audio capability restriction cause. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_NONE (0x00) – No call restriction • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_DISABLED (0x01) – Corresponding call attribute is disabled • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_RAT (0x02) – Call attribute is not supported by the RAT • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_HD (0x03) – Call attribute is not supported because there is no HD support
		mask	video_attrib	8	Call's video capabilities; bitmask of call attributes. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum	video_cause	4	Call video capability restriction cause. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_NONE (0x00) – No call restriction • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_DISABLED (0x01) – Corresponding call attribute is disabled • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_RAT (0x02) – Call attribute is not supported by the RAT • VOICE_RESTRICT_CAUSE_HD (0x03) – Call attribute is not supported because there is no HD support
Type	0x23			1	Child Number Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • number_len • number
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint8	number_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • number
		char	number	Var	Child number. This number can contain up to 128 ASCII characters. Length range: 0 to 128.
Type	0x24			1	Display Text
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • display_text_len • display_text
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint8	display_text_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • display_text
		uint16	display_text	Var	Display text. This text can contain up to 98 UTF-16 characters and it is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range: 0 to 98.
Type	0x25			1	Remote Party Number Extension
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • ip_num_pi • ip_num_len • ip_num
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	ip_num_pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation
		uint8	ip_num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ip_num

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		string	ip_num	Var	Number as an ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 128.
Type	0x26			1	Connected Party Number Extension
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • conn_ip_num_pi • conn_ip_num_len • conn_ip_num
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	conn_ip_num_pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation
		uint8	conn_ip_num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • conn_ip_num
		string	conn_ip_num	Var	Connected number in ASCII characters. Length range: 1 to 128.
Type	0x27			1	Media ID
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • media_id
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint8	media_id	1	Media ID.
Type	0x28			1	Additional Call Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • is_add_info_present • num_indications
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		boolean	is_add_info_present	1	Whether the call has additional information; boolean value.
		uint16	num_indications	2	Number of indications in which the additional call information is sent.
Type	0x29			1	Call Attribute Status
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • call_attr_status
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum	call_attrib_status	4	Call attribute status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_OK (0) – No additional information • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_RETRY_NEEDED (1) – Retry for the media is needed • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_MEDIA_PAUSED (2) – Media is paused • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_MEDIA_NOT_READY (3) – Media is not ready due to the quality of service
Type	0x2A			1	Origination Failure Reason
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • orig_fail_reason
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum16	orig_fail_reason	2	Call origination failure reason; see Table A-3 for a list of valid voice-related call end reasons.
Type	0x2B			1	Remote Party Number Extension 2
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • num_pi • num_si • num_type • num_plan • num_len • num
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	num_pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRESENTATION_NUM_ALLOWED (0x00) – Allowed presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_RESTRICTED (0x01) – Restricted presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_NUM_UNAVAILABLE (0x02) – Unavailable presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_RESERVED (0x03) – Reserved presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_PAYPHONE (0x04) – Payphone presentation (GSM/UMTS specific)

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_si	1	Screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED (0x00) – Provided user is not screened • QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED (0x01) – Provided user passed verification • QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED (0x02) – Provided user failed verification • QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED (0x03) – Provided network
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN (0x00) – Unknown • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL (0x01) – International • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL (0x02) – National • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC (0x03) – Network-specific • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER (0x04) – Subscriber • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED (0x05) – Reserved • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED (0x06) – Abbreviated • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION (0x07) – Reserved extension
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN (0x00) – Unknown • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN (0x01) – ISDN • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA (0x03) – Data • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX (0x04) – Telex • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL (0x08) – National • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE (0x09) – Private • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS (0x0B) – Reserved cordless telephony system • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION (0x0F) – Reserved extension

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • num
		string	num	Var	Number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x2C			1	Array of Second Alpha Identifier**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • alpha_dcs • alpha_len • alpha_text
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x2D			1	Caller Name for IP Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • ip_caller_name_len • ip_caller_name
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint8	ip_caller_name_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • ip_caller_name
		uint16	ip_caller_name	Var	Caller name. This text can contain up to 128 UTF-16 characters and it is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range: 0 to 128.
Type	0x2E			1	End Reason Text for IP Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • end_reason_text_len • end_reason_text
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint8	end_reason_text_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • end_reason_text
		uint16	end_reason_text	Var	End reason text. This text can contain up to 128 UTF-16 characters and it is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated.
Type	0x2F			1	Caller Name PI
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	caller_name_pi_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • caller_name_pi

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique identifier for the call set by the client.
		enum8	caller_name_pi	1	Name presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_NAME_PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_NAME_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x02 – PRESENTATION_NAME_UNAVAILABLE – Unavailable presentation • 0x03 – PRESENTATION_NAME_NAME_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted name presentation
Type	0x30			1	Called Party Subaddress
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	called_party_subaddress_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • extension_bit • subaddress_type • odd_even_ind • subaddress_len • subaddress
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique identifier for the call.
		boolean	extension_bit	1	Extension bit.
		enum8	subaddress_type	1	Subaddress type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – NSAP • 0x01 – USER
		boolean	odd_even_ind	1	Even/odd indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – Even number of address signals • 0x01 – Odd number of address signals
		uint8	subaddress_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • subaddress
		uint8	subaddress	Var	Array of the subaddress in BCD number format; refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.119 for valid data.
Type	0x31			1	Is Connected Number ECT
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	is_connected_number_ECT_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • is_connected_number_ECT
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique identifier for the call set by the client.
		boolean	is_connected_number_ECT	1	Whether the connected number occurred as a result of an ECT. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – Connected number is not a result of an ECT • 0x01 – Connected number is a result of an ECT
Type	0x32			1	Is Secure Call

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	is_secure_call_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • is_secure_call
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique identifier for the call.
		boolean	is_secure_call	1	Whether the call is a secure call; boolean value.

3.17.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND

Whenever there is a change in the call information, this indication is sent to the control point and updated with the latest information.

If multiple calls information is modified, the indication has information on multiple calls.

Information is obtained in two ways. For a specific call, a single field can be updated, e.g., call_state, or there is an indication of an incoming call with information such as caller number, caller name, and UUS information. In both cases, the indication contains information for all the fields applicable in that call_state, although they might have already been communicated in a previous indication.

For example, when an incoming call is received, the service point sends an indication to the control point to indicate the incoming call whose information might have call_id, call_state, call_type, direction, mode, is_mpty, caller_number, caller_name, or UUS information.

When this incoming call is answered, the call status changes from INCOMING to CONVERSATION, which means a change in the call information. The service point sends an indication to the control point to indicate a change in information. The indication has call_id, call_state, call_type, direction, mode, or is_mpty information (and optionally, caller_number, caller_name, or UUS information), even though there is a change in only call_state, because the fields are applicable even in CONVERSATION state.

The QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND information contains all the fields valid in that call state.

It is up to the control point to implement the logic if the control point wants to determine which fields have changed in the information.

SIM/R-UM call control can change the call type from voice to supplementary service/USSD and vice versa (refer to 3GPP TS 11.14 Section 9). When a voice call is modified to supplementary service/USSD, this indication shows the type as CALL_TYPE_SUPS. Subsequent to the change, clients must process QMI_VOICE_SUPS_IND for information about the modified operation (supplementary service/USSD).

The alpha identifier is applicable only if the card gives the alpha and the call state is ORIGINATION.

Call state SETUP is applicable for MT calls only in 3GPP devices.

The optional Local Call Capabilities Information and Peer Call Capabilities Information TLVs provide details about the audio and video call capabilities of local and peer devices respectively. The reason for lack of support for any of the attributes is specified in the audio_cause or video_cause fields. For example, if a peer device can receive (Rx) video but does not support video transmission (Tx), the video_attr field of the Peer Call Capabilities Information TLV indicates Rx (0x02). The video_cause field is set based on the reason for lack of Tx video support on the peer device.

The child number is an additional number for the UE. This number is received in the INCOMING state of the call when a remote party calls the child number (instead of the primary number).

The display text is received in the INCOMING state of the call when the remote party sends a text message along with the call. This text is sent in UTF-16 format to the clients.

When the number length exceeds the maximum possible value in the Array of Remote Party Number TLV or the Array of Connected Party Number TLV, the number details are sent in the Remote Party Number Extension TLV or the Connected Party Number Extension TLV.

If the call has additional information, which is indicated to clients by the Additional Call Information TLV, it is sent to clients via QMI_VOICE_ADDITIONAL_CALL_INFO_IND. The num_indications field in the TLV indicates the number of indications for which clients need to wait before the complete additional call information update is done.

3.18 QMI_VOICE_GET_ALL_CALL_INFO

Queries the information of all the calls.

VOICE message ID

0x002F

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.18.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_ALL_CALL_INFO_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.18.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_ALL_CALL_INFO_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Array of Call Information is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Array of Call Information	Unknown	2.61
Array of Remote Party Number	Unknown	2.0

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Array of Remote Party Name**	Unknown	2.0
Array of Alerting Type**	Unknown	2.0
Array of UUS Information**	Unknown	2.0
Array of Service Option*	Unknown	2.0
OTASP Status*	Unknown	2.8
Voice Privacy*	Unknown	2.0
Array of Call End Reason**	2.0	2.40
Array of Alpha Identifier**	Unknown	2.1
Array of Connected Party Number	Unknown	2.3
Array of Diagnostic Information	Unknown	2.3
Array of Called Party Number**	Unknown	2.8
Array of Redirecting Party Number**	Unknown	2.8
Array of Alerting Pattern**	Unknown	2.10
Array of Audio Attributes for VT Call over IP	2.12	2.12
Array of Video Attributes for VT Call over IP	2.12	2.12
Variant Information for Videoshare Call	2.23	2.23
SIP URI for IP Call	2.23	2.23
Is SRVCC call	2.25	2.25
Call Attribute Status	2.45	2.45
Remote Party Number Extension	2.49	2.49
Array of Second Alpha Identifier**	2.51	2.51
Caller Name for IP Call	2.52	2.52
End Reason Text for IP Call	2.54	2.54
Called Party Subaddress	2.63	2.63

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Array of Call Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_of_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • call_state • call_type • direction • mode • is_empty • als
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	call_state	1	Call state. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – CALL_STATE_ORIGINATION – Origination • 0x02 – CALL_STATE_INCOMING – Incoming • 0x03 – CALL_STATE_CONVERSATION – Conversation • 0x04 – CALL_STATE_CC_IN_PROGRESS – Call is originating but waiting for call control to complete • 0x05 – CALL_STATE_ALERTING – Alerting • 0x06 – CALL_STATE_HOLD – Hold • 0x07 – CALL_STATE_WAITING – Waiting • 0x08 – CALL_STATE_DISCONNECTING – Disconnecting • 0x09 – CALL_STATE_END – End • 0x0A – CALL_STATE_SETUP – MT call is in Setup state in 3GPP
		enum8	call_type	1	Call type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x02 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE_IP – Voice over IP • 0x03 – CALL_TYPE_VT – Videotelephony call over IP • 0x04 – CALL_TYPE_VIDEOSHARE – Videoshare • 0x05 – CALL_TYPE_TEST – Test call type • 0x06 – CALL_TYPE_OTAPA – OTAPA • 0x07 – CALL_TYPE_STD_OTASP – Standard OTASP • 0x08 – CALL_TYPE_NON_STD_OTASP – Nonstandard OTASP • 0x09 – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY – Emergency • 0x0A – CALL_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x0B – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_IP – Emergency VoIP • 0x0D – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_VT – Emergency videotelephony call over IP
		enum8	direction	1	Direction. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – CALL_DIRECTION_MO – MO call • 0x02 – CALL_DIRECTION_MT – MT call

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	mode	1	Mode. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CALL_MODE_NO_SRV (0x00) – No service • CALL_MODE_CDMA (0x01) – CDMA • CALL_MODE_GSM (0x02) – GSM • CALL_MODE_UMTS (0x03) – UMTS • CALL_MODE_LTE (0x04) – LTE • CALL_MODE_TDS (0x05) – TD-SCDMA • CALL_MODE_UNKNOWN (0x06) – Unknown • CALL_MODE_WLAN (0x07) – WLAN
		uint8	is_mpty	1	Multiparty indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – FALSE • 0x01 – TRUE
		enum8	als	1	ALS line indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – ALS_LINE1 – Line 1 (default) • 0x01 – ALS_LINE2 – Line 2
Type	0x11			1	Array of Remote Party Number
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • number_pi • number_len • number
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	number_pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x02 – PRESENTATION_NUM_UNAVAILABLE – Unavailable presentation • 0x04 – PRESENTATION_PAYPHONE – Payphone presentation (GSM/UMTS specific)
		uint8	number_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • number
		char	number	Var	Remote party number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x12			1	Array of Remote Party Name**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • name_pi • coding_scheme • name_len • name
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	name_pi	1	Name presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_NAME_PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_NAME_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x02 – PRESENTATION_NAME_UNAVAILABLE – Unavailable presentation • 0x03 – PRESENTATION_NAME_NAME_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted name presentation
		uint8	coding_scheme	1	Refer to 3GPP TS 23.038 Section 5 for coding schemes.
		uint8	name_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name
		char	name	Var	Caller name per the coding scheme.
Type	0x13			1	Array of Alerting Type**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • alerting_type
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	alerting_type	1	Alerting type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – ALERTING_LOCAL – Local • 0x01 – ALERTING_REMOTE – Remote
Type	0x14			1	Array of UUS Information**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • uus_type • uus_dcs • uus_data_len • uus_data
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	uus_type	1	UUS type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – UUS_TYPE_DATA – Data • 0x01 – UUS_TYPE1_IMPLICIT – Type 1 implicit • 0x02 – UUS_TYPE1_REQUIRED – Type 1 required • 0x03 – UUS_TYPE1_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 1 not required • 0x04 – UUS_TYPE2_REQUIRED – Type 2 required • 0x05 – UUS_TYPE2_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 2 not required • 0x06 – UUS_TYPE3_REQUIRED – Type 3 required • 0x07 – UUS_TYPE3_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 3 not required
		enum8	uus_dcs	1	UUS data coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – UUS_DCS_USP – USP • 0x02 – UUS_DCS_OHLP – OHLP • 0x03 – UUS_DCS_X244 – X244 • 0x04 – UUS_DCS_SMCf – SMCf • 0x05 – UUS_DCS_IA5 – IA5 • 0x06 – UUS_DCS_RV12RD – RV12RD • 0x07 – UUS_DCS_Q931UNCCM – Q931UNCCM
		uint8	uus_data_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uus_data
		uint8	uus_data	Var	UUS data encoded as per coding scheme.
Type	0x15			1	Array of Service Option*
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • srv_opt
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint16	srv_opt	2	Service option per 3GPP2 C.R1001-F Table 3.1-1; see Table A-2 for standard service option number assignments.
Type	0x16			1	OTASP Status*
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	otasp_status	1	OTASP status for the OTASP call. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – OTASP_STATUS_SPL_UNLOCKED – SPL unlocked; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x01 – OTASP_STATUS_SPC_RETRIES_EXCEEDED – SPC retries exceeded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x02 – OTASP_STATUS_AKEY_EXCHANGED – A-key exchanged; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x03 – OTASP_STATUS_SSD_UPDATED – SSD updated; for both user-initiated OTASP and network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x04 – OTASP_STATUS_NAM_DOWNLOADED – NAM downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x05 – OTASP_STATUS_MDN_DOWNLOADED – MDN downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x06 – OTASP_STATUS_IMSI_DOWNLOADED – IMSI downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x07 – OTASP_STATUS_PRL_DOWNLOADED – PRL downloaded; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x08 – OTASP_STATUS_COMMITTED – Commit successful; only for user-initiated OTASP • 0x09 – OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_STARTED – OTAPA started; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x0A – OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_STOPPED – OTAPA stopped; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x0B – OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_ABORTED – OTAPA aborted; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA) • 0x0C – OTASP_STATUS_OTAPA_COMMITTED – OTAPA committed; only for network-initiated OTASP (OTAPA)
Type	0x17			1	Voice Privacy*
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	voice_privacy	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – VOICE_PRIVACY_STANDARD – Standard privacy • 0x01 – VOICE_PRIVACY_ENHANCED – Enhanced privacy
Type	0x18			1	Array of Call End Reason**

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • call_end_reason
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum16	call_end_reason	2	Call end reason; see Table A-3 for a list of valid voice-related call end reasons.
Type	0x19			1	Array of Alpha Identifier**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • alpha_dcs • alpha_len • alpha_text
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x1A			1	Array of Connected Party Number
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	conn_party_num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • conn_num_pi • conn_num_si • conn_num_type • conn_num_plan • conn_num_len • conn_num
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	conn_num_pi	1	Presentation indicator; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 2.7.4.4-1 for valid values.
		enum8	conn_num_si	1	Connected number screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	conn_num_type	1	Connected number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		enum8	conn_num_plan	1	Connected number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	conn_num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • conn_num
		char	conn_num	Var	Connected number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x1B			1	Array of Diagnostic Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	diagnostic_info_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • diagnostic_info_len • diagnostic_info
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		uint8	diagnostic_info_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • diagnostic_info
		opaque	diagnostic_info	Var	Diagnostic information.
Type	0x1C			1	Array of Called Party Number**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	called_party_num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • num_pi • num_si • num_type • num_plan • num_len • num
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	num_pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x02 – PRESENTATION_NUM_UNAVAILABLE – Unavailable presentation • 0x04 – PRESENTATION_PAYPHONE – Payphone presentation (GSM/UMTS specific)
		enum8	num_si	1	Number screening indicator. Values: • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		char	num	Var	Number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x1D			1	Array of Redirecting Party Number**
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	redirecting_party_num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • num_pi • num_si • num_type • num_plan • num_len • num
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	num_pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation • 0x01 – PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x02 – PRESENTATION_NUM_UNAVAILABLE – Unavailable presentation • 0x04 – PRESENTATION_PAYPHONE – Payphone presentation (GSM/UMTS specific)
		enum8	num_si	1	Number screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		char	num	Var	Number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x1E			1	Array of Alerting Pattern**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • alerting_pattern
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum	alerting_pattern	4	Alerting pattern. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_1 – Pattern 1 • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_2 – Pattern 2 • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_3 – Pattern 3 • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_5 – Pattern 5 • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_6 – Pattern 6 • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_7 – Pattern 7 • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_8 – Pattern 8 • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_ALERTING_PATTERN_9 – Pattern 9
Type	0x1F			1	Array of Audio Attributes for VT Call over IP
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • call_attributes
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		mask	call_attributes	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x20			1	Array of Video Attributes for VT Call over IP
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • call_attributes
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		mask	call_attributes	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x21			1	Variant Information for Videoshare Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • vs_variant
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum	vs_variant	4	Call variant. Values: • VS_VARIANT_RCS_E (0x01) – RCS _E • VS_VARIANT_RCS_V5 (0x02) – RCS _{v5}
Type	0x22			1	SIP URI for IP Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • sip_uri_len • sip_uri
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint8	sip_uri_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • sip_uri
		string	sip_uri	Var	SIP URI number as an ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 128.
Type	0x23			1	Is SRVCC call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • is_srvcc_call
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		boolean	is_srvcc_call	1	Whether the call is an SRVCC call; boolean value.
Type	0x24			1	Call Attribute Status
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • call_attrib_status
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call
		enum	call_attrib_status	4	Call attribute status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_OK (0) – No additional information • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_RETRY_NEEDED (1) – Retry for the media is needed • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_MEDIA_PAUSED (2) – Media is paused • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_MEDIA_NOT_READY (3) – Media is not ready due to the quality of service
Type	0x25			1	Remote Party Number Extension
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • num_pi • num_si • num_type • num_plan • num_len • num
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	num_pi	1	Presentation indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRESENTATION_NUM_ALLOWED (0x00) – Allowed presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_RESTRICTED (0x01) – Restricted presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_NUM_UNAVAILABLE (0x02) – Unavailable presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_RESERVED (0x03) – Reserved presentation • PRESENTATION_NUM_PAYPHONE (0x04) – Payphone presentation (GSM/UMTS specific)

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_si	1	Screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED (0x00) – Provided user is not screened • QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED (0x01) – Provided user passed verification • QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED (0x02) – Provided user failed verification • QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED (0x03) – Provided network
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN (0x00) – Unknown • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL (0x01) – International • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL (0x02) – National • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC (0x03) – Network-specific • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER (0x04) – Subscriber • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED (0x05) – Reserved • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED (0x06) – Abbreviated • QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION (0x07) – Reserved extension
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN (0x00) – Unknown • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN (0x01) – ISDN • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA (0x03) – Data • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX (0x04) – Telex • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL (0x08) – National • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE (0x09) – Private • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS (0x0B) – Reserved cordless telephony system • QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION (0x0F) – Reserved extension

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • num
		string	num	Var	Number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x26			1	Array of Second Alpha Identifier**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • alpha_dcs • alpha_len • alpha_text
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x27			1	Caller Name for IP Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • ip_caller_name_len • ip_caller_name
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint8	ip_caller_name_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • ip_caller_name
		uint16	ip_caller_name	Var	Caller name. This text can contain up to 128 UTF-16 characters and it is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range: 0 to 128.
Type	0x28			1	End Reason Text for IP Call
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • call_id • end_reason_text_len • end_reason_text
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.
		uint8	end_reason_text_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • end_reason_text
		uint16	end_reason_text	Var	End reason text. This text can contain up to 128 UTF-16 characters and it is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated.
Type	0x29			1	Called Party Subaddress
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	called_party_subaddress_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call_id • extension_bit • subaddress_type • odd_even_ind • subaddress_len • subaddress
		uint8	call_id	1	Unique identifier for the call.
		boolean	extension_bit	1	Extension bit.
		enum8	subaddress_type	1	Subaddress type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – NSAP • 0x01 – USER
		boolean	odd_even_ind	1	Even/odd indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – Even number of address signals • 0x01 – Odd number of address signals
		uint8	subaddress_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • subaddress
		uint8	subaddress	Var	Array of the subaddress in BCD number format; refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.119 for valid data.

3.18.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_ALL_CALL_INFO REQ/RESP

This command is used by the control point to get the updated information of all the calls from the service point. See Section [3.17.2](#) for details regarding the call information.

The alpha identifier is applicable only if the card gives the alpha and the call state is ORIGINATION.

Call state SETUP is applicable for MT calls only in 3GPP devices.

3.19 QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS

Manages the calls by using the supplementary service applicable during the call (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0031

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.19.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Manage Calls Information	2.0	2.23

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Manage Calls Information
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	sup_type	1	Supplementary service type during the call. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – SUPS_TYPE_RELEASE_HELD_OR_WAITING – Release is held or waiting • 0x02 – SUPS_TYPE_RELEASE_ACTIVE_ACCEPT_HELD_OR_WAITING – Release is active and accepting held or waiting • 0x03 – SUPS_TYPE_HOLD_ACTIVE_ACCEPT_WAITING_OR_HELD – Hold is active and accepting waiting or held • 0x04 – SUPS_TYPE_HOLD_ALL_EXCEPT_SPECIFIED_CALL – Hold all calls except a specified one • 0x05 – SUPS_TYPE_MAKE_CONFERENCE_CALL – Make a conference call • 0x06 – SUPS_TYPE_EXPLICIT_CALL_TRANSFER – Explicit call transfer • 0x07 – SUPS_TYPE_CCBS_ACTIVATION – Activate completion of calls to busy subscriber • 0x08 – SUPS_TYPE_END_ALL_CALLS – End all calls • 0x09 – SUPS_TYPE_RELEASE_SPECIFIED_CALL – Release a specified call • 0x0A – SUPS_TYPE_LOCAL_HOLD – Put all active calls on local hold • 0x0B – SUPS_TYPE_LOCAL_UNHOLD – Retrieve locally held calls

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	2.0
Reject Cause	2.28	2.60

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Applicable only for sup_type 0x04, 0x07, and 0x09.
Type	0x11			1	Reject Cause
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	reject_cause	4	Cause for rejecting the call. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_USER_BUSY (0x01) – User is busy • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_USER_REJECT (0x02) – User has rejected the call • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_LOW_BATTERY (0x03) – Call was rejected due to a low battery • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_BLACKLISTED_CALL_ID (0x04) – Call was rejected because the number was blacklisted • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_DEAD_BATTERY (0x05) – Call was rejected due to a dead battery

3.19.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Result Code	2.0	2.23

Optional TLVs

Failure Cause is present when the result code indicates failure and the qmi_error field is set to QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Failure Cause	2.0	2.27

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request
QMI_ERR_INCOMPATIBLE_STATE	Operation is not supported in the current state
QMI_ERR_INVALID_OPERATION	Local hold is not possible when an emergency call is active
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Invalid input data is in the request

3.19.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS REQ/RESP

This command manages calls by using various supplementary services applicable during the call.

In cases of successful command completion, if the state of any call is changed, it is indicated using QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND. The control point must always process QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND and update the call states.

Handling of supplementary services during the call is described in [3GPP TS 22.030](#) Section 6.5.5. Supplementary services procedures during the call, such as Call Deflection, Call Waiting, Call Hold, Explicit Call Transfer, Multiparty Services, and Completion of Calls to Busy Subscriber are described in [3GPP TS 24.072](#), [3GPP TS 24.083](#), [3GPP TS 24.091](#), [3GPP TS 24.084](#), and [3GPP TS 24.087](#) respectively.

The request is a blocking request, i.e., the response is sent only after confirmation is received from the network. The maximum time it takes for the response to be sent is approximately 10 sec.

Using the Reject Cause TLV, clients have the option to pass the reason while rejecting a waiting call. This is applicable when the supplementary service type used is RELEASE_HELD_OR_WAITING.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.20 QMI_VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFICATION_IND

Used for supplementary service notifications to the control points (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0032

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.20.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFICATION_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Notification Information	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Notification Information
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique identifier of the call for which the notification is applicable.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	notification_type	1	<p>Notification type; see Section A.4 for descriptions. Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_OUTGOING_CALL_IS_FORWARDED • 0x02 – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_OUTGOING_CALL_IS_WAITING • 0x03 – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_OUTGOING_CUG_CALL • 0x04 – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_OUTGOING_CALLS_BARRED • 0x05 – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_OUTGOING_CALL_IS_DEFLECTED • 0x06 – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_INCOMING_CUG_CALL • 0x07 – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_INCOMING_CALLS_BARRED • 0x08 – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_INCOMING_FORWARDED_CALL • 0x09 – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_INCOMING_DEFLECTED_CALL • 0x0A – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_INCOMING_CALL_IS_FORWARDED • 0x0B – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_UNCOND_CALL_FORWARD_ACTIVE • 0x0C – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_COND_CALL_FORWARD_ACTIVE • 0x0D – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_CLIR_SUPPRESSION_REJECTED • 0x0E – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_CALL_IS_ON_HOLD • 0x0F – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_CALL_IS_RETRIEVED • 0x10 – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_CALL_IS_IN_MPTY • 0x11 – NOTIFICATION_TYPE_INCOMING_CALL_IS_ECT

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
CUG Index	Unknown	2.0
ECT Number	Unknown	2.0
Supplementary Service Code	2.26	2.26
IP Forward History Info	2.57	2.57
Media Direction of Call on Hold	2.73	2.73

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	CUG Index
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	index	2	Index of the CUG call. Range: 0x00 to 0x7FFF.
Type	0x11			1	ECT Number
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	ect_call_state	1	ECT call state. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – ECT_CALL_STATE_NONE – None • 0x01 – ECT_CALL_STATE_ALERTING – Alerting • 0x02 – ECT_CALL_STATE_ACTIVE – Active
		enum8	pi	1	Presentation indicator; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 2.7.4.4-1 for valid values. Supported values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – presentationAllowedAddress • 0x01 – presentationRestricted • 0x02 – numberNotAvailable • 0x04 – presentationRestrictedAddress
		uint8	number_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • number
		char	number	Var	Number in ASCII characters.
Type	0x12			1	Supplementary Service Code
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	ss_code	4	Supplementary service code. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFY_REASON_FWD_UNCONDITIONAL (0x01) – Unconditional • VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFY_REASON_FWD_MOBILEBUSY (0x02) – Mobile busy • VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFY_REASON_FWD_NOREPLY (0x03) – No reply • VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFY_REASON_FWD_UNREACHABLE (0x04) – Unreachable • VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFY_REASON_FWD_ALLFORWARDING (0x05) – All forwarding • VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFY_REASON_FWD_ALLCONDITIONAL (0x06) – All conditional
Type	0x13			1	IP Forward History Info
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint16	ip_forward_hist_info_len	2	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ip_forward_hist_info
		uint16	ip_forward_hist_info	Var	IP forward history information. This text can contain up to 512 UTF-16 characters and it is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated.
Type	0x14			1	Media Direction of Call on Hold
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	media_direction_hold	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving

3.20.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFICATION_IND

This indication notifies the control points about supplementary service notifications.

The optional CUG Index TLV is used to indicate that the incoming/outgoing call is a CUG call. The index of the CUG call is the value of the Index field in the CUG Index TLV.

The optional ECT Number TLV is used to indicate that the incoming call is an explicitly transferred call. The number from which this incoming call is transferred is indicated in the number field of the ECT Number TLV. Refer to [3GPP TS 24.091](#) for details.

When a connected call is placed on hold either by the remote party or a local user, the optional Media Direction of Call on Hold TLV indicates the directionality of the hold. This helps in determining the source of the hold tone (network or local). Bit 1 (VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX) set to 1 indicates that there is media flow from the network.

The description of each of the notifications is in Section [A.4](#).

This indication is applicable only in 3GPP devices.



3.21 QMI_VOICE_SET_SUPS_SERVICE

Manages all call-independent supplementary services, such as activation, deactivation, registration, and erasure.

VOICE message ID

0x0033

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.21.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_SET_SUPS_SERVICE_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Supplementary Service Information	2.0	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Supplementary Service Information
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	voice_service	1	Service. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – VOICE_SERVICE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_SERVICE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_SERVICE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_SERVICE_ERASE – Erase

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	reason	1	<p>Reason. Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – VOICE_REASON_FWD_UNCONDITIONAL – Unconditional call forwarding • 0x02 – VOICE_REASON_FWD_MOBILEBUSY – Forward when the mobile is busy • 0x03 – VOICE_REASON_FWD_NOREPLY – Forward when there is no reply • 0x04 – VOICE_REASON_FWD_UNREACHABLE – Forward when the call is unreachable • 0x05 – VOICE_REASON_FWD_ALLFORWARDING – All forwarding • 0x06 – VOICE_REASON_FWD_ALLCONDITIONAL – All conditional forwarding • 0x07 – VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLOUTGOING – All outgoing • 0x08 – VOICE_REASON_BARR_OUTGOINGINT – Outgoing internal • 0x09 – VOICE_REASON_BARR_OUTGOINGINTEXTHOME – Outgoing external to home • 0x0A – VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLINCOMING – All incoming • 0x0B – VOICE_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGROAMING – Roaming incoming • 0x0C – VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLBARRING – All calls are barred • 0x0D – VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLOUTGOINGBARRING – All outgoing calls are barred • 0x0E – VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLINCOMINGBARRING – All incoming calls are barred • 0x0F – VOICE_REASON_CALLWAITING – Call waiting • 0x10 – VOICE_REASON_CLIP – Calling line identification presentation • 0x12 – VOICE_REASON_COLP – Connected line identification presentation • 0x13 – VOICE_REASON_COLR – Connected line identification restriction • 0x14 – VOICE_REASON_CNAP – Calling name presentation

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
			reason (cont.)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x15 – VOICE_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGNUMBER – Incoming calls from registered and activated numbers are barred • 0x16 – VOICE_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGANONYMOUS – Incoming calls from anonymous numbers are barred

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Service Class	Unknown	2.0
Call Barring Password	Unknown	2.0
Call Forwarding Number	Unknown	2.0
Call Forwarding No Reply Timer	Unknown	2.0
Call Forwarding Number Type and Plan	Unknown	2.8
Extended Service Class	2.13	2.30
Call Barring Numbers List	2.42	2.42
COLR Presentation Information	2.42	2.42
Call Forwarding Start Time	2.48	2.48
Call Forwarding End Time	2.48	2.48

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Service Class
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	service_class	1	Service class is a combination (sum) of information class constants (information class constants are described in Table A-5).
Type	0x11			1	Call Barring Password
Length	4			2	
Value	→	char	password	4	Password is required if call barring is provisioned using a password. Password consists of 4 ASCII digits. Range: 0000 to 9999.
Type	0x12			1	Call Forwarding Number
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	number	Var	Call forwarding number to be registered with the network; ASCII string.
Type	0x13			1	Call Forwarding No Reply Timer
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	timer_value	1	Timer value in seconds.
Type	0x14			1	Call Forwarding Number Type and Plan
Length	2			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
Type	0x15			1	Extended Service Class
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	service_class_ext	4	Extended service class; see Table A-7 for more information.
Type	0x16			1	Call Barring Numbers List List of call barring numbers to be activated/deactivated or registered with/erased from the network.
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • barred_number_len • barred_number
		uint8	barred_number_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • barred_number
		string	barred_number	Var	Call barring number as an ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 81.
Type	0x17			1	COLR Presentation Information
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	colr_pi	4	COLR presentation information. Values: • COLR_PRESENTATION_NOT_RESTRICTED (0x00) – COLR presentation is not restricted • COLR_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED (0x01) – COLR presentation is restricted
Type	0x18			1	Call Forwarding Start Time
Length	8			2	
Value	→	uint16	year	2	Year.
		uint8	month	1	Month. Range: 1 to 12. 1 is January and 12 is December.
		uint8	day	1	Day. Range: 1 to 31.
		uint8	hour	1	Hour. Range: 0 to 23.
		uint8	minute	1	Minute. Range: 0 to 59.
		uint8	second	1	Second. Range: 0 to 59.
		int8	time_zone	1	Time zone. Offset from Universal time, i.e., the difference between local time and Universal time, in increments of 15 min (signed value).
Type	0x19			1	Call Forwarding End Time
Length	8			2	
Value	→	uint16	year	2	Year.
		uint8	month	1	Month. Range: 1 to 12. 1 is January and 12 is December.
		uint8	day	1	Day. Range: 1 to 31.
		uint8	hour	1	Hour. Range: 0 to 23.
		uint8	minute	1	Minute. Range: 0 to 59.
		uint8	second	1	Second. Range: 0 to 59.
		int8	time_zone	1	Time zone. Offset from Universal time, i.e., the difference between local time and Universal time, in increments of 15 min (signed value).

3.21.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_SET_SUPS_SERVICE_RSEP

Message type

Response

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Failure Cause is present when the result code indicates failure and the qmi_error field is set to QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE.

Alpha Identifier can be present regardless of the result code, i.e., in both success and failure cases. In case of a failure, Alpha Identifier is present only if the error code is QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED.

Service Status is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Failure Cause	2.0	2.27
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.0
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5
Call ID	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
Service Status	2.15	2.15
Failure Cause Description	2.37	2.37
Retry Duration	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x11			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • alpha_text

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x12			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_USSD – Unstructured supplementary service
Type	0x13			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the voice call that resulted from call control; ID is present when cc_result_type is present and is Voice.
Type	0x14			1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type (Supplementary service data that resulted from call control; data is present when cc_result_type is present and is other than Voice.)
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.
Type	0x15			1	Service Status
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED – Provisioned
Type	0x16			1	Failure Cause Description
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint16	failure_cause_description_len	2	Number of sets of the following elements: • failure_cause_description
		uint16	failure_cause_description	Var	Failure cause description received from the network. This text can contain up to 256 UTF-16 characters and it is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range: 0 to 256.
Type	0x17			1	Retry Duration
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	retry_duration	2	Retry duration in seconds.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_INCOMPATIBLE_STATE	Operation is not supported in the current state
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Value field of one or more TLVs in the request message contains an invalid value

3.21.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_SET_SUPS_SERVICE REQ/RESP

This command manages call-independent supplementary services, e.g., activation of call forwarding (to forward incoming calls to a third party), activation of call barring (to request the network to block some of the call attempts), and activation of call waiting (to be notified of an incoming call even when the user is engaged in an active or held call).

Some of the call-independent services are provided by the network operator as part of the service agreement. If they are not provided by default, the user has to explicitly request them. This command provides the facility to the control point for sending the explicit request to the network for enabling/disabling a specific supplementary service.

A description of service parameter of the request can be found in [3GPP TS 22.004](#) Section 2.2.

For circuit-switched supplementary service, the value of the optional Call Forwarding No Reply Timer TLV is in the range of 5 to 30, in steps of 5, per [3GPP TS 22.030](#) Annex B. When the timer value is invalid, a QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG error is returned to the client.

The optional Service Class TLV is used to request the supplementary service for a specific class, e.g., a request can be made for activating call forwarding supplementary service only for voice calls. When it is not included in the message, it is assumed that the service is requested for all default service classes.

The call barring supplementary service can be provisioned by the network using a password, in which case the password must be provided when enabling/disabling the call barring supplementary service. The optional Call Barring Password TLV is included only when the reason corresponds to the type of call barring.

For enabling the call forwarding supplementary service, a number must be provided in the request to which the incoming calls are diverted upon successful activation of the service. The optional Call Forwarding Number TLV is used for providing the number in the request for all call forwarding services.

The optional Call Forwarding Number TLV is included in the request only when the service is set to REGISTER and the reason corresponds to one of the types of call forwarding.

The optional Call Forwarding No Reply Timer TLV is included only when the service is set to REGISTER and the reason is set to FWD_NOREPLY.

Refer to [3GPP TS 24.082](#), [3GPP TS 24.081](#), [3GPP TS 24.088](#), and [3GPP TS 24.083](#) for more details regarding call forwarding, CLIP/CLIR, call barring, and call waiting supplementary services.

The optional Call Forwarding Number Type and Plan TLV is ignored when the optional Call Forwarding Number TLV is not included.

A call forwarding number prepended with the + character is treated as an international number even in the absence of the Call Forwarding Number Type and Plan TLV.

The request is a blocking request, i.e., the response is sent only after confirmation is received from the network. The maximum time it takes for the response to be sent is approximately 30 sec.

If both optional Service Class and Extended Service Class TLVs are present in the request and they do not agree with each other, a QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG error is returned.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

The active_status field in the response is only applicable when provision_status is PROVISIONED, i.e., there is not any case where provision_status is NOT_PROVISIONED and active_status is ACTIVE.

All reasons except CLIP and COLP are applicable only for 3GPP. For CLIP and COLP reasons, only activate and deactivate services are applicable.

The optional Call Barring Numbers List TLV is included in the request only when the reason corresponds to QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGNUMBER. The service class information might be included along with the call barring numbers list to indicate the service class for which the numbers are expected to be barred.

QUALCOMM®
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.22 QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_WAITING

Queries the status of call waiting supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0034

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.22.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_WAITING_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Service Class	Unknown	2.0
Extended Service Class	2.13	2.30

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Service Class
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	service_class	1	Service class is a combination (sum) of information class constants (information class constants are described in Table A-5).
Type	0x11			1	Extended Service Class
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	service_class_ext	4	Extended service class; see Table A-7 for more information.

3.22.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_WAITING_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Service Class is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Failure Cause is present when the result code indicates failure and the qmi_error field is set to QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE.

Alpha Identifier can be present regardless of the result code, i.e., in both success and failure cases. In case of a failure, Alpha Identifier is present only if the error code is QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Service Class	Unknown	2.0
Failure Cause	2.0	2.27
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.0
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5
Call ID	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
Extended Service Class	2.13	2.30
Retry Duration	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Service Class
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	service_class	1	Service Class is a combination (sum) of information class constants (information class constants are described in Table A-5), which indicates that call waiting is active for those information classes. Service Class is set to 0 if call waiting is not active for any of the information classes.
Type	0x11			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x12			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x13			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_USSD – Unstructured supplementary service
Type	0x14			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the voice call that resulted from call control; ID is present when cc_result_type is present and is Voice.
Type	0x15			1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type (Supplementary service data that resulted from call control; data is present when cc_result_type is present and is other than Voice.)
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x16			1	Extended Service Class
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	service_class_ext	4	Extended service class; see Table A-7 for more information.
Type	0x17			1	Retry Duration
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	retry_duration	2	Retry duration in seconds.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Value field of one or more TLVs in the request message contains an invalid value

3.22.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_WAITING REQ/RESP

This command queries the status of the call waiting supplementary service, i.e., to find whether the call waiting supplementary service is active.

The optional Service Class TLV is used to query the call waiting supplementary service for a specific class, e.g., a request can be made for querying the status of the call waiting supplementary service only for voice calls. When it is not included in the message, it is assumed that the service is requested for all default service classes.

The optional Service Class TLV value in the response indicates the information classes for which call waiting is active. The Service Class value must be set to 0 if call waiting is not active for any of the information classes.

Refer to [3GPP TS 24.083](#) for more details regarding call waiting supplementary services.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

The request is a blocking request, i.e., the response is sent only after confirmation is received from the network. The maximum time it takes for the response to be sent is approximately 30 sec.

If both optional Service Class and Extended Service Class TLVs are present in the request and they do not agree with each other, a QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG error is returned.

Whenever the Service Class TLV exists, the Extended Service Class TLV is sent to the control point.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.



3.23 QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_BARRING

Queries the status of call barring supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0035

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.23.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_BARRING_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Barring Reason	2.0	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call Barring Reason
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	reason	1	Reason. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLOUTGOING – All outgoing • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_OUTGOINGINT – Outgoing internal • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_OUTGOINGINTEXTOHOM – Outgoing external to home • 0x0A – QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLINCOMING – All incoming • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGROAMING – Roaming incoming • 0x0C – QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLBARRING – All calls are barred • 0x0D – QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLOUTGOINGBARRING – All outgoing calls are barred • 0x0E – QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLINCOMINGBARRING – All incoming calls are barred • 0x15 – QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGNUMBER – Incoming calls from registered and activated numbers are barred • 0x16 – QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGANONYMOUS – Incoming calls from anonymous numbers are barred

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Service Class	Unknown	2.0
Extended Service Class	2.13	2.30

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Service Class
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	service_class	1	Service Class is a combination (sum) of information class constants (information class constants are described in Table A-5).
Type	0x11			1	Extended Service Class
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	service_class_ext	4	Extended service class; see Table A-7 for more information.

3.23.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_BARRING_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Service Class is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Failure Cause is present when the result code indicates failure and the qmi_error field is set to QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE.

Alpha Identifier can be present regardless of the result code, i.e., in both success and failure cases. In case of a failure, Alpha Identifier is present only if the error code is QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED.

Barred Number List is for the QMI_VOICE_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGNUMBER barring reason.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Service Class	Unknown	2.0
Failure Cause	2.0	2.27
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.0
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5
Call ID	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
Extended Service Class	2.13	2.30
Barred Number List	2.42	2.42
Retry Duration	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Service Class
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	service_class	1	Service Class is a combination (sum) of information class constants (information class constants are described in Table A-5), which indicates that call barring is active for those information classes. Service Class is set to 0 if call barring is not active for any of the information classes.
Type	0x11			1	Failure Cause

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x12			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x13			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_USSD – Unstructured supplementary service
Type	0x14			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the voice call that resulted from call control; ID is present when cc_result_type is present and is Voice.
Type	0x15			1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type (Supplementary service data that resulted from call control; data is present when cc_result_type is present and is other than Voice.)
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.
Type	0x16			1	Extended Service Class
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	service_class_ext	4	Extended service class; see Table A-7 for more information.
Type	0x17			1	Barred Number List List of barred numbers with the service class and activation status.
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • service_class_ext • active_status • barred_number_len • barred_number
		enum	service_class_ext	4	Extended service class; see Table A-7 for more information.
		uint8	call_barring_numbers_list_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • active_status • barred_number_len • barred_number
		enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE (0x00) – Inactive • ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE (0x01) – Active
		uint8	barred_number_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • barred_number
		string	barred_number	Var	Call barring number as an ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 81.
Type	0x18			1	Retry Duration
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	retry_duration	2	Retry duration in seconds.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction

QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Value field of one or more TLVs in the request message contains an invalid value

3.23.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_BARRING REQ/RESP

This command queries the status of the call barring supplementary service, i.e., to find whether the call barring supplementary service is active and, if active, for which service classes it is active.

The optional Service Class TLV is used to query the call barring supplementary service for a specific class, e.g., a request can be made to query the status of the call barring supplementary service only for data calls. When it is not included in the message, it is assumed that the service is requested for all default service classes.

The optional Service Class TLV value in the response indicates the information classes for which call barring is active. The Service Class value should be set to 0 if call barring is not active for any of the information classes.

Refer to [3GPP TS 24.088](#) for more details regarding call barring supplementary services.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

The request is a blocking request, i.e., the response is sent only after confirmation is received from the network. The maximum time it takes for the response to be sent is approximately 30 sec.

If both optional Service Class and Extended Service Class TLVs are present in the request and they do not agree with each other, a QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG error is returned.

Whenever the Service Class TLV exists, the Extended Service Class TLV is sent to the control point.

The list of barred numbers has information about the service class for which the barring is applicable and whether the number is active or inactive. Active indicates the number is registered with the network and is barred. Inactive indicates the number is registered with the network but barring is disabled.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.24 QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIP

Queries the status of the Calling Line Identification Presentation (CLIP) supplementary service.

VOICE message ID

0x0036

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.24.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIP_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.24.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIP_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section [2.3.1](#)) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

CLIP Response is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Failure Cause is present when the result code indicates failure and the qmi_error field is set to QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE.

Alpha Identifier can be present regardless of the result code, i.e., in both success and failure cases. In case of a failure, Alpha Identifier is present only if the error code is QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
CLIP Response	Unknown	2.0
Failure Cause	2.0	2.27
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.0
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5
Call ID	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
Retry Duration	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	CLIP Response
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED – Provisioned
Type	0x11			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x12			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x13			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_USSD – Unstructured supplementary service
Type	0x14			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the voice call that resulted from call control; ID is present when cc_result_type is present and is Voice.
Type	0x15			1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type (Supplementary service data that resulted from call control; data is present when cc_result_type is present and is other than Voice.)
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.
Type	0x16			1	Retry Duration
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	retry_duration	2	Retry duration in seconds.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response

QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed

3.24.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIP_REQ/RESP

This command queries the status of the CLIP supplementary service.

The CLIP Response TLV indicates whether CLIP is active/inactive and provisioned/not provisioned in the network.

The active_status field is only applicable when provision_status is PROVISIONED, i.e., there is not any case where provision_status is NOT_PROVISIONED and active_status is ACTIVE.

Refer to [3GPP TS 24.081](#) for more details regarding CLIP.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

The request is a blocking request, i.e., the response is sent only after confirmation is received from the network. The maximum time it takes for the response to be sent is approximately 30 sec.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.25 QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIR

Queries the status of the Calling Line Identification Restriction (CLIR) supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0037

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.25.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIR_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.25.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIR_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section [2.3.1](#)) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

CLIR Response is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Failure Cause is present when the result code indicates failure and the qmi_error field is set to QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE.

Alpha Identifier can be present regardless of the result code, i.e., in both success and failure cases. In case of a failure, Alpha Identifier is present only if the error code is QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
CLIR Response	Unknown	2.0
Failure Cause	2.0	2.27
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.0
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5
Call ID	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
Retry Duration	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	CLIR Response
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED_PERMANENT – Permanently provisioned • 0x02 – PROVISION_STATUS_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x03 – PROVISION_STATUS_PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation
Type	0x11			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x12			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x13			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_USSD – Unstructured supplementary service
				1	Call ID
				2	
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the voice call that resulted from call control; ID is present when cc_result_type is present and is Voice.
				1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type (Supplementary service data that resulted from call control; data is present when cc_result_type is present and is other than Voice.)
				2	
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.
Type	0x16			1	Retry Duration
Length	2			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint16	retry_duration	2	Retry duration in seconds.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed

3.25.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIR REQ/RESP

This command queries the status of the CLIR supplementary service.

The active_status field is only applicable when provision_status is PROVISIONED, i.e., there is not any case where provision_status is NOT_PROVISIONED and active_status is ACTIVE.

Refer to [3GPP TS 24.081](#) for more details regarding CLIR.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

The request is a blocking request, i.e., the response is sent only after confirmation is received from the network. The maximum time it takes for the response to be sent is approximately 30 sec.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.26 QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_FORWARDING

Queries the status of call forwarding supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0038

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.26.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_FORWARDING_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Forwarding Reason	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call Forwarding Reason
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	reason	1	Reason. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_REASON_FWDREASON_UNCONDITIONAL – Unconditional call forwarding • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_REASON_FWDREASON_MOBILEBUSY – Forward when the mobile is busy • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_REASON_FWDREASON_NOREPLY – Forward when there is no reply • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_REASON_FWDREASON_UNREACHABLE – Forward when the call is unreachable • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_REASON_FWDREASON_ALLFORWARDING – All forwarding • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_REASON_FWDREASON_ALLCONDITIONAL – All conditional forwarding

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Service Class	Unknown	2.0
Extended Service Class	2.13	2.30

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Service Class
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	service_class	1	Service Class is a combination (sum) of information class constants (information class constants are described in Table A-5).
Type	0x11			1	Extended Service Class
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	service_class_ext	4	Extended service class; see Table A-7 for more information.

3.26.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_FORWARDING_RESP**Message type**

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Get Call Forwarding Info is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Failure Cause is present when the result code indicates failure and the qmi_error field is set to QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE.

Alpha Identifier can be present regardless of the result code, i.e., in both success and failure cases. In case of a failure, Alpha Identifier is present only if the error code is QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED.

Get Call Forwarding Extended Info is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Get Call Forwarding Extended Info 2 is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Get Call Forwarding Info	Unknown	2.0
Failure Cause	2.0	2.27

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.0
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5
Call ID	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
Get Call Forwarding Extended Info	Unknown	2.8
Get Call Forwarding Extended Info 2	2.13	2.30
Retry Duration	2.44	2.44
Provision Status	2.48	2.48
Call Forwarding Start Time	2.48	2.48
Call Forwarding End Time	2.48	2.48

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Get Call Forwarding Info
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • service_status • service_class • number_len • number • no_reply_timer
		enum8	service_status	1	Service status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – SERVICE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – SERVICE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		uint8	service_class	1	Service Class is a combination (sum) of information class constants (information class constants are described in Table A-5).
		uint8	number_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • number
		char	number	Var	Call forwarding number in ASCII characters.
		uint8	no_reply_timer	1	No reply timer value in seconds; a value of 0 indicates that no_reply_timer is ignored.
Type	0x11			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x12			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x13			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE USSD – Unstructured supplementary service
Type	0x14			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the voice call that resulted from call control; ID is present when cc_result_type is present and is Voice.
Type	0x15			1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type (Supplementary service data that resulted from call control; data is present when cc_result_type is present and is other than Voice.)
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE USSD – USSD
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.
Type	0x16			1	Get Call Forwarding Extended Info
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • service_status • service_class • no_reply_timer • pi • si • num_type • num_plan • num_len • num
		enum8	service_status	1	Service status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – SERVICE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – SERVICE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		uint8	service_class	1	Service Class is a combination (sum) of information class constants (information class constants are described in Table A-5).
		uint8	no_reply_timer	1	No reply timer value in seconds; a value of 0 indicates that no_reply_timer is ignored.
		enum8	pi	1	Presentation indicator; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 2.7.4.4-1 for valid values.
		enum8	si	1	Screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		char	num	Var	Caller ID in ASCII string.
Type	0x17			1	Get Call Forwarding Extended Info 2
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • service_status • service_class_ext • no_reply_timer • pi • si • num_type • num_plan • num_len • num
		enum8	service_status	1	Service status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – SERVICE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – SERVICE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		enum	service_class_ext	4	Extended service class; see Table A-7 for more information.
		uint8	no_reply_timer	1	No reply timer value in seconds; a value of 0 indicates that no_reply_timer is ignored.
		enum8	pi	1	Presentation indicator; refer to 3GPP2 C.S0005-D Table 2.7.4.4-1 for valid values.
		enum8	si	1	Screening indicator. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_NOT_SCREENED – Provided user is not screened • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_PASSED – Provided user passed verification • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_SI_USER_PROVIDED_VERIFIED_FAILED – Provided user failed verification • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_SI_NETWORK_PROVIDED – Provided network

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	num_type	1	Number type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_INTERNATIONAL – International • 0x02 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NATIONAL – National • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_NETWORK_SPECIFIC – Network-specific • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_SUBSCRIBER – Subscriber • 0x05 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED – Reserved • 0x06 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_ABBREVIATED – Abbreviated • 0x07 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_TYPE_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		enum8	num_plan	1	Number plan. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_UNKNOWN – Unknown • 0x01 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_ISDN – ISDN • 0x03 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_DATA – Data • 0x04 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_TELEX – Telex • 0x08 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_NATIONAL – National • 0x09 – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_PRIVATE – Private • 0x0B – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_CTS – Reserved cordless telephony system • 0x0F – QMI_VOICE_NUM_PLAN_RESERVED_EXTENSION – Reserved extension
		uint8	num_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • num
		char	num	Var	Caller ID in ASCII string.
Type	0x18			1	Retry Duration
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	retry_duration	2	Retry duration in seconds.
Type	0x19			1	Provision Status
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	provision_status	1	Values: • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED – Provisioned
Type	0x1A			1	Call Forwarding Start Time
Length	8			2	
Value	→	uint16	year	2	Year.
		uint8	month	1	Month. Range: 1 to 12. 1 is January and 12 is December.
		uint8	day	1	Day. Range: 1 to 31.
		uint8	hour	1	Hour. Range: 0 to 23.
		uint8	minute	1	Minute. Range: 0 to 59.
		uint8	second	1	Second. Range: 0 to 59.
		int8	time_zone	1	Time zone. Offset from Universal time, i.e., the difference between local time and Universal time, in increments of 15 min (signed value).
Type	0x1B			1	Call Forwarding End Time
Length	8			2	
Value	→	uint16	year	2	Year.
		uint8	month	1	Month. Range: 1 to 12. 1 is January and 12 is December.
		uint8	day	1	Day. Range: 1 to 31.
		uint8	hour	1	Hour. Range: 0 to 23.
		uint8	minute	1	Minute. Range: 0 to 59.
		uint8	second	1	Second. Range: 0 to 59.
		int8	time_zone	1	Time zone. Offset from Universal time, i.e., the difference between local time and Universal time, in increments of 15 min (signed value).

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Value field of one or more TLVs in the request message contains an invalid value

3.26.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_FORWARDING_REQ/RESP

This command queries the status of the call forwarding supplementary service, i.e., to find whether the call forwarding supplementary service is active and, if active, for which service classes and call forwarding number it is active.

The optional Service Class TLV is used to query the call forwarding supplementary service for a specific class, e.g., a request can be made to query the status of the call forwarding supplementary service only for voice calls. When it is not included in the message, it is assumed that the service is requested for all default service classes.

The optional Get Call Forwarding Info TLV in the response indicates in the service_class field the information classes for which call forwarding is active.

If call forwarding is not registered for any of the service classes, the response will have the number of instances set to 1 with service status set to inactive and service class set to all service classes.

Refer to [3GPP TS 24.082](#) for more details regarding call forwarding supplementary services.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

The request is a blocking request, i.e., the response is sent only after confirmation is received from the network. The maximum time it takes for the response to be sent is approximately 30 sec.

If both optional Service Class and Extended Service Class TLVs are present in the request and they do not agree with each other, a QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG error is returned.

Whenever the optional Get Call Forwarding Info TLV exists, the optional Get Call Forwarding Extended Info 2 TLV is sent to the control point.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.27 QMI_VOICE_SET_CALL_BARRING_PASSWORD

Sets a call barring password (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0039

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.27.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_SET_CALL_BARRING_PASSWORD_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Barring Password Information	2.0	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call Barring Password Information
Length	13			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	reason	1	Reason. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x07 – VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLOUTGOING – All outgoing • 0x08 – VOICE_REASON_BARR_OUTGOINGINT – Outgoing internal • 0x09 – VOICE_REASON_BARR_OUTGOINGINTEXTOHOM – Outgoing external to home • 0x0A – VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLINCOMING – All incoming • 0x0B – VOICE_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGROAMING – Roaming incoming • 0x0C – VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLBARRING – All calls are barred • 0x0D – VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLOUTGOINGBARRING – All outgoing calls are barred • 0x0E – VOICE_REASON_BARR_ALLINCOMINGBARRING – All incoming calls are barred • 0x15 – VOICE_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGNUMBER – Incoming calls from registered and activated numbers are barred • 0x16 – VOICE_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGANONYMOUS – Incoming calls from anonymous numbers are barred
		char	old_password	4	Old password. Password consists of 4 ASCII digits. Range: 0000 to 9999.
		char	new_password	4	New password. Password consists of 4 ASCII digits. Range: 0000 to 9999.
		char	new_password_again	4	New password again. Password consists of 4 ASCII digits. Range: 0000 to 9999.

Optional TLVs

None

3.27.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_SET_CALL_BARRING_PASSWORD_RESP**Message type**

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Failure Cause is present when the result code indicates failure and the qmi_error field is set to QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE.

Alpha Identifier can be present regardless of the result code, i.e., in both success and failure cases. In case of a failure, Alpha Identifier is present only if the error code is QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Failure Cause	2.0	2.27
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.0
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5
Call ID	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
Retry Duration	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x11			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x12			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_USSD – Unstructured supplementary service

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x13			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the voice call that resulted from call control; ID is present when cc_result_type is present and is Voice.
Type	0x14			1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type (Supplementary service data that resulted from call control; data is present when cc_result_type is present and is other than Voice.)
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.
Type	0x15			1	Retry Duration
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	retry_duration	2	Retry duration in seconds.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed

3.27.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_SET_CALL_BARRING_PASSWORD REQ/RESP

This command changes the call barring supplementary service password. Refer to [3GPP TS 22.004](#) for more details regarding passwords.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

The request is a blocking request, i.e., the response is sent only after confirmation is received from the network. The maximum time it takes for the response to be sent is approximately 30 sec.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

QUALCOMM®
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.28 QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD

Initiates an Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) operation (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x003A

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.28.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
USS Information	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	USS Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	uss_dcs	1	Unstructured supplementary service data coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – USS_DCS_ASCII – ASCII coding scheme • 0x02 – USS_DCS_8BIT – 8-bit coding scheme per 3GPP TS 23.038 • 0x03 – USS_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	uss_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uss_data
		uint8	uss_data	Var	USS data per the coding scheme.

Optional TLVs

None

3.28.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_RESP**Message type**

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Failure Cause is present when the result code indicates failure and the qmi_error field is set to QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE.

Alpha Identifier can be present regardless of the result code, i.e., in both success and failure cases. In case of a failure, Alpha Identifier is present only if the error code is QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED.

USS data (if any) is received from the network as a response to the current USSD request. USS data is present only when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Failure Cause	2.0	2.27
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.0
USS Data from Network	Unknown	2.0
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5
Call ID	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding	2.13	2.13

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x11			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x12			1	USS Data from Network
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	uss_dcs	1	Unstructured supplementary service data coding scheme. Values: • 0x01 – USS_DCS_ASCII – ASCII coding scheme • 0x02 – USS_DCS_8BIT – 8-bit coding scheme per 3GPP TS 23.038 • 0x03 – USS_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	uss_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • uss_data
		uint8	uss_data	Var	USS data per the coding scheme.
Type	0x13			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_USSD – Unstructured supplementary service
Type	0x14			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the voice call that resulted from call control; ID is present when cc_result_type is present and is Voice.
Type	0x15			1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type (Supplementary service data that resulted from call control; data is present when cc_result_type is present and is other than Voice.)
Length	2			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.
Type	0x16			1	USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	uss_info_utf16_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uss_info_utf16
		uint16	uss_info_utf16	Var	Unstructured supplementary service information in UTF-16 encoding.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed
QMI_ERR_NETWORK_ABORTED	Operation was released abruptly by the network
QMI_ERR_ABORTED	Operation was aborted by the user

3.28.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD REQ/RESP

This command starts a new USSD operation. Refer to [3GPP TS 22.090](#) and [3GPP TS 23.090](#) for more details on USSD.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

The optional USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding TLV is sent whenever the optional USS Data from Network TLV is sent.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

QUALCOMM®
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.29 QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_USSD

Responds to the USSD request from the network (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x003B

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.29.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_USSD_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
USS Information	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	USS Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	uss_dcs	1	Unstructured supplementary service data coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – USS_DCS_ASCII – ASCII coding scheme • 0x02 – USS_DCS_8BIT – 8-bit coding scheme per 3GPP TS 23.038 • 0x03 – USS_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	uss_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uss_data
		uint8	uss_data	Var	USS data per the coding scheme.

Optional TLVs

None

3.29.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_USSD_RESP**Message type**

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_INCOMPATIBLE_STATE	Operation is not supported in the current state

3.29.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_USSD REQ/RESP

This command sends the user's response to a USSD request from the network. This is used in a MO multiple USSD operation and in a network-initiated USSD request.

Refer to 3GPP TS 22.090 and 3GPP TS 23.090 for more details on USSD.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.30 QMI_VOICE_CANCEL_USSD

Aborts an ongoing USSD operation (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x003C

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.30.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_CANCEL_USSD_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.30.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_CANCEL_USSD_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section [2.3.1](#)) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_INCOMPATIBLE_STATE	Operation is not supported in the current state

3.30.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_CANCEL_USSD REQ/RESP

Only one USSD operation is possible at a time and that will be aborted.

Refer to [3GPP TS 22.090](#) for more details regarding USSD.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.31 QMI_VOICE_USSD_RELEASE_IND

Notifies clients that the USSD session is terminated by the network (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x003D

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.31.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_USSD_RELEASE_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Broadcast

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.31.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_USSD_RELEASE_IND

This indication is sent for user-initiated, and might or might not be sent for network-initiated, USSD requests upon termination (normal/abort) of the USSD requests by the network. Because there can be only one USSD operation at a time, this indication notifies that the existing USSD operation has been terminated.

For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 23.090](#).

This indication is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.32 QMI_VOICE_USSD_IND

Notifies clients about any USSD requests or notifications from the network (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x003E

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.32.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_USSD_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Notification Type	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Notification Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	notification_type	1	Notification type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – FURTHER_USER_ACTION_NOT_REQUIRED – No further action is required • 0x02 – FURTHER_USER_ACTION_REQUIRED – Further action is required

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
USS Data from Network	Unknown	2.0
USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding	2.13	2.13

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	USS Data from Network
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	uss_dcs	1	Unstructured supplementary service data coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – USS_DCS_ASCII – ASCII coding scheme • 0x02 – USS_DCS_8BIT – 8-bit coding scheme per 3GPP TS 23.038 • 0x03 – USS_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	uss_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uss_data
		uint8	uss_data	Var	USS data per the coding scheme.
Type	0x11			1	USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	uss_info_utf16_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uss_info_utf16
		uint16	uss_info_utf16	Var	Unstructured supplementary service information in UTF-16 encoding.

3.32.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_USSD_IND

If the notification_type is 0x02, it means the network expects the user to respond. The user response can be sent via the QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_USSD command.

USS data (if any) sent by the network is relayed to the control point through the optional USS Data from Network TLV.

For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 23.090](#).

The optional USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding TLV is sent whenever the USS Data from Network TLV is sent.

This indication is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.33 QMI_VOICE_UUS_IND

Indicates a notification of User-to-User Signaling (UUS) information from the network (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x003F

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 0

3.33.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_UUS_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
UUS Information**	Unknown	2.0

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	UUS Information**
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	uus_type	1	UUS type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – UUS_TYPE_DATA – Data • 0x01 – UUS_TYPE1_IMPLICIT – Type 1 implicit • 0x02 – UUS_TYPE1_REQUIRED – Type 1 required • 0x03 – UUS_TYPE1_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 1 not required • 0x04 – UUS_TYPE2_REQUIRED – Type 2 required • 0x05 – UUS_TYPE2_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 2 not required • 0x06 – UUS_TYPE3_REQUIRED – Type 3 required • 0x07 – UUS_TYPE3_NOT_REQUIRED – Type 3 not required
		enum8	uus_dcs	1	UUS data coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – UUS_DCS_USP – USP • 0x02 – UUS_DCS_OHLP – OHLP • 0x03 – UUS_DCS_X244 – X244 • 0x04 – UUS_DCS_SMCf – SMCf • 0x05 – UUS_DCS_IA5 – IA5 • 0x06 – UUS_DCS_RV12RD – RV12RD • 0x07 – UUS_DCS_Q931UNCCM – Q931UNCCM
		uint8	uus_data_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uus_data
		uint8	uus_data	Var	UUS data encoded as per coding scheme.

Optional TLVs

None

3.33.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_UUS_IND

This indication communicates the notification of UUS information received from the network.

For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 24.087](#).

This indication is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.34 QMI_VOICE_SET_CONFIG

Sets various configuration parameters that control the modem behavior related to circuit-switched services.

VOICE message ID

0x0040

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 1

3.34.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_SET_CONFIG_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Auto Answer	Unknown	2.1
Air Timer	Unknown	2.1
Roam Timer	Unknown	2.1
TTY mode	Unknown	2.1
Preferred Voice SO	Unknown	2.1
Preferred Voice Domain	Unknown	2.9
UI TTY Setting	2.50	2.50
eCall MSD	2.70	2.70
Secure Call Enabled	2.77	2.77

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Auto Answer (value specified is written to NV_AUTO_ANSWER_I)
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	auto_answer	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x11			1	Air Timer (value specified is written to NV_AIR_CNT_I)

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Length	5			2	
Value	→	uint8	nam_id	1	Index of the NAM (CDMA subscription) to be configured. Range: 0 to 3. Note that some modems support only 1 or 2 NAMs.
		uint32	air_timer	4	Time in minutes; cumulative air time is slammed.
Type	0x12			1	Roam Timer (value specified is written to NV_ROAM_CNT_I)
Length	5			2	
Value	→	uint8	nam_id	1	Index of the NAM (CDMA subscription) to be configured. Range: 0 to 3. Note that some modems support only 1 or 2 NAMs.
		uint32	roam_timer	4	Time in minutes; cumulative air time is slammed.
Type	0x13			1	TTY mode (value specified is written to NV_TTY_I)
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	tty_mode	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – TTY_MODE_FULL – Full • 0x01 – TTY_MODE_VCO – Voice carry over • 0x02 – TTY_MODE_HCO – Hearing carry over • 0x03 – TTY_MODE_OFF – Off
Type	0x14			1	Preferred Voice SO (EVRC capability and preferred voice service options for the given NAM; value specified is written to NV_PREF_VOICE_SO_I)
Length	8			2	
Value	→	uint8	nam_id	1	Index of the NAM (CDMA subscription) to be configured. Range: 0 to 3. Note that some modems support only 1 or 2 NAMs.
		boolean	evrc_capability	1	EVRC capability. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – Disable • 0x01 – Enable

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum16	home_page_voice_so	2	Home page voice SO; most preferred CDMA SO to be requested from the network when receiving an incoming (MT) voice call within the home network. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x0000 – VOICE_SO_WILD – Any service option • 0x0001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96A – IS-96A • 0x0003 – VOICE_SO_EVRC – EVRC • 0x0011 – VOICE_SO_13K_IS733 – 13K_IS733 • 0x0038 – VOICE_SO_SELECTABLE_MODE_VOCODER – Selectable mode vocoder • 0x0044 – VOICE_SO_4GV_NARROW_BAND – 4GV narrowband • 0x0046 – VOICE_SO_4GV_WIDE_BAND – 4GV wideband • 0x8000 – VOICE_SO_13K – 13K • 0x8001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96 – IS-96 • 0x8023 – VOICE_SO_WVRC – WVRC
		enum16	home_orig_voice_so	2	Home origination voice SO; most preferred CDMA SO to be requested from the network when initiating an MO voice call within the home network. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x0000 – VOICE_SO_WILD – Any service option • 0x0001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96A – IS-96A • 0x0003 – VOICE_SO_EVRC – EVRC • 0x0011 – VOICE_SO_13K_IS733 – 13K_IS733 • 0x0038 – VOICE_SO_SELECTABLE_MODE_VOCODER – Selectable mode vocoder • 0x0044 – VOICE_SO_4GV_NARROW_BAND – 4GV narrowband • 0x0046 – VOICE_SO_4GV_WIDE_BAND – 4GV wideband • 0x8000 – VOICE_SO_13K – 13K • 0x8001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96 – IS-96 • 0x8023 – VOICE_SO_WVRC – WVRC

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum16	roam_orig_voice_so	2	Roaming origination voice SO; most preferred CDMA SO to be requested from the network when initiating an MO voice call outside the home network. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x0000 – VOICE_SO_WILD – Any service option • 0x0001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96A – IS-96A • 0x0003 – VOICE_SO_EVRC – EVRC • 0x0011 – VOICE_SO_13K_IS733 – 13K_IS733 • 0x0038 – VOICE_SO_SELECTABLE_MODE_VOCODER – Selectable mode vocoder • 0x0044 – VOICE_SO_4GV_NARROW_BAND – 4GV narrowband • 0x0046 – VOICE_SO_4GV_WIDE_BAND – 4GV wideband • 0x8000 – VOICE_SO_13K – 13K • 0x8001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96 – IS-96 • 0x8023 – VOICE_SO_WVRC – WVRC
Type	0x15			1	Preferred Voice Domain
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	voice_domain	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – VOICE_DOMAIN_PREF_CS_ONLY – Circuit-switched (CS) only • 0x01 – VOICE_DOMAIN_PREF_PS_ONLY – Packet-switched (PS) only • 0x02 – VOICE_DOMAIN_PREF_CS_PREF – CS is preferred; PS is secondary • 0x03 – VOICE_DOMAIN_PREF_PS_PREF – PS is preferred; CS is secondary
Type	0x16			1	UI TTY Setting
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	ui_tty_setting	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – TTY_MODE_FULL – Full • 0x01 – TTY_MODE_VCO – Voice carry over • 0x02 – TTY_MODE_HCO – Hearing carry over • 0x03 – TTY_MODE_OFF – Off (default)
Type	0x17			1	eCall MSD
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	ecall_msdc_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ecall_msdc
		opaque	ecall_msdc	Var	eCall MSD can contain up to 140-byte ASN.1 unaligned PER data as described in CEN EN 15722 . Length range: 0 to 140. Set the length to 0 to disable this feature.
Type	0x18			1	Secure Call Enabled

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	secure_call_functionality_available	1	Whether the secure call feature is enabled. Values: • 0x00 – Not enabled • 0x01 – Enabled

3.34.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_SET_CONFIG_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Auto Answer Status	Unknown	2.1
Air Timer Status	Unknown	2.1
Roam Timer Status	Unknown	2.1
TTY Config Status	Unknown	2.1
Preferred Voice SO Status	Unknown	2.1
Voice Domain Preference Status	Unknown	2.9
UI TTY Config Status	2.50	2.50
eCall MSD Config Status	2.70	2.70

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Auto Answer Status
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	auto_answer_outcome	1	Values: • 0x00 – Information was written successfully • 0x01 – Information write failed
Type	0x11			1	Air Timer Status
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	air_timer_outcome	1	Values: • 0x00 – Information was written successfully • 0x01 – Information write failed
Type	0x12			1	Roam Timer Status
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	boolean	roam_timer_outcome	1	Values: • 0x00 – Information was written successfully • 0x01 – Information write failed
Type	0x13			1	TTY Config Status
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	tty_mode_outcome	1	Values: • 0x00 – Information was written successfully • 0x01 – Information write failed
Type	0x14			1	Preferred Voice SO Status
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	pref_voice_so_outcome	1	Values: • 0x00 – Information was written successfully • 0x01 – Information write failed
Type	0x15			1	Voice Domain Preference Status
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	voice_domain_pref_outcome	1	Values: • 0x00 – Information was written successfully • 0x01 – Information write failed
Type	0x16			1	UI TTY Config Status
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	ui_tty_setting_outcome	1	Values: • 0x00 – Information was written successfully • 0x01 – Information write failed
Type	0x17			1	eCall MSD Config Status
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	ecall_msd_outcome	1	Values: • 0x00 – Information was written successfully • 0x01 – Information write failed

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Value field of one or more TLVs in the request message contains an invalid value
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported

3.34.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_SET_CONFIG REQ/RESP

Any invalid value in a request message causes the service point to reject the message without updating any configuration information.

In the case of a successful update of all requested information, a QMI_ERR_NONE error is returned. In the case where a subset of information failed to be written, a QMI_ERR_INTERNAL error is returned with corresponding optional TLVs for the information requested in the request message.

QUALCOMM®
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.35 QMI_VOICE_GET_CONFIG

Retrieves various configuration parameters that control the modem behavior related to circuit switched services.

VOICE message ID

0x0041

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 1

3.35.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CONFIG_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Auto Answer Status	Unknown	2.1
Air Timer	Unknown	2.1
Roam Timer	Unknown	2.1
TTY Mode	Unknown	2.1
Preferred Voice SO	Unknown	2.1
AMR Status	Unknown	2.1
Preferred Voice Privacy	Unknown	2.1
Number Assignment Module Index	Unknown	2.3
Voice Domain Preference	Unknown	2.9
UI TTY Setting	2.50	2.50

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Auto Answer Status
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	auto_answer	1	Value: • 0x01 – Include auto answer information in the response message
Type	0x11			1	Air Timer

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	air_timer	1	Value: • 0x01 – Include air calls timer count information in the response message
Type	0x12			1	Roam Timer
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	roam_timer	1	Value: • 0x01 – Include roam calls timer information in the response message
Type	0x13			1	TTY Mode
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	tty_mode	1	Value: • 0x01 – Include TTY configuration status information in the response message
Type	0x14			1	Preferred Voice SO
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	pref_voice_so	1	Value: • 0x01 – Include preferred voice configuration status information in the response message
Type	0x15			1	AMR Status
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	amr_status	1	Value: • 0x01 – Include AMR status information in the response message
Type	0x16			1	Preferred Voice Privacy
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	voice_privacy	1	Value: • 0x01 – Include preferred voice privacy status information in the response message
Type	0x17			1	Number Assignment Module Index
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	nam_id	1	Index of the NAM (CDMA subscription) to be configured. Range: 0 to 3. Note that some modems support only 1 or 2 NAMs.
Type	0x18			1	Voice Domain Preference
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	voice_domain_pref	1	Value: • 0x01 – Include voice domain preference information in the response message
Type	0x19			1	UI TTY Setting
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	ui_tty_setting	1	Value: • 0x01 – Include UI TTY configuration status information in the response message

3.35.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CONFIG_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Auto Answer Status	Unknown	2.1
Air Timer Count	Unknown	2.1
Roam Timer Count	Unknown	2.1
Current TTY Mode	Unknown	2.1
Current Preferred Voice SO	Unknown	2.1
Current AMR Configuration	Unknown	2.1
Current Voice Privacy Preference	Unknown	2.1
Current Voice Domain Preference	Unknown	2.9
Current UI TTY Setting	2.50	2.50

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Auto Answer Status (value returned is read from NV_AUTO_ANSWER_I)
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	auto_answer_status	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disabled • 0x01 – Enabled
Type	0x11			1	Air Timer Count (value returned is read from NV_AIR_CNT_I)
Length	5			2	
Value	→	uint8	nam_id	1	Index of the NAM (CDMA subscription) to be configured. Range: 0 to 3. Note that some modems support only 1 or 2 NAMs.
		uint32	air_timer	4	Time in minutes; cumulative air time is slammed.
Type	0x12			1	Roam Timer Count (value returned is read from NV_ROAM_CNT_I)
Length	5			2	
Value	→	uint8	nam_id	1	Index of the NAM (CDMA subscription) to be configured. Range: 0 to 3. Note that some modems support only 1 or 2 NAMs.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		uint32	roam_timer	4	Time in minutes; cumulative air time is slammed.
Type	0x13			1	Current TTY Mode (value returned is read from NV_TTY_I)
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	current_tty_mode	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – TTY_MODE_FULL – Full • 0x01 – TTY_MODE_VCO – Voice carry over • 0x02 – TTY_MODE_HCO – Hearing carry over • 0x03 – TTY_MODE_OFF – Off
Type	0x14			1	Current Preferred Voice SO (EVRC capability and preferred service options; value returned is read from NV_PREF_VOICE_SO_I)
Length	8			2	
Value	→	uint8	nam_id	1	Index of the NAM (CDMA subscription) to be configured. Range: 0 to 3. Note that some modems support only 1 or 2 NAMs.
		boolean	evrc_capability	1	EVRC capability. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – Disable • 0x01 – Enable
		enum16	home_page_voice_so	2	Home page voice SO; most preferred CDMA SO to be requested from the network when receiving an incoming (MT) voice call within the home network. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x0000 – VOICE_SO_WILD – Any service option • 0x0001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96A – IS-96A • 0x0003 – VOICE_SO_EVRC – EVRC • 0x0011 – VOICE_SO_13K_IS733 – 13K_IS733 • 0x0038 – VOICE_SO_SELECTABLE_MODE_VOCODER – Selectable mode vocoder • 0x0044 – VOICE_SO_4GV_NARROW_BAND – 4GV narrowband • 0x0046 – VOICE_SO_4GV_WIDE_BAND – 4GV wideband • 0x8000 – VOICE_SO_13K – 13K • 0x8001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96 – IS-96 • 0x8023 – VOICE_SO_WVRC – WVRC

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum16	home_orig_voice_so	2	Home origination voice SO; most preferred CDMA SO to be requested from the network when initiating an MO voice call within the home network. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x0000 – VOICE_SO_WILD – Any service option • 0x0001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96A – IS-96A • 0x0003 – VOICE_SO_EVRC – EVRC • 0x0011 – VOICE_SO_13K_IS733 – 13K_IS733 • 0x0038 – VOICE_SO_SELECTABLE_MODE_VOCODER – Selectable mode vocoder • 0x0044 – VOICE_SO_4GV_NARROW_BAND – 4GV narrowband • 0x0046 – VOICE_SO_4GV_WIDE_BAND – 4GV wideband • 0x8000 – VOICE_SO_13K – 13K • 0x8001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96 – IS-96 • 0x8023 – VOICE_SO_WVRC – WVRC
		enum16	roam_orig_voice_so	2	Roaming origination voice SO; most preferred CDMA SO to be requested from the network when initiating an MO voice call outside the home network. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x0000 – VOICE_SO_WILD – Any service option • 0x0001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96A – IS-96A • 0x0003 – VOICE_SO_EVRC – EVRC • 0x0011 – VOICE_SO_13K_IS733 – 13K_IS733 • 0x0038 – VOICE_SO_SELECTABLE_MODE_VOCODER – Selectable mode vocoder • 0x0044 – VOICE_SO_4GV_NARROW_BAND – 4GV narrowband • 0x0046 – VOICE_SO_4GV_WIDE_BAND – 4GV wideband • 0x8000 – VOICE_SO_13K – 13K • 0x8001 – VOICE_SO_IS_96 – IS-96 • 0x8023 – VOICE_SO_WVRC – WVRC
Type	0x15			1	Current AMR Configuration (values returned are read from NV_GSM_ARM_CALL_CONFIG_I and NV_UMTS_AMR_CODEC_PREFERENCE_CONFIG_I)
Length	2			2	
Value	→	boolean	gsm_amr_status	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – Disable • 0x01 – Enable

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		uint8	wcdma_amr_status	1	One or a combination of the following bitmask values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 – QMI_VOICE_WCDMA_AMR_STATUS_NOT_SUPPORTED_BIT – AMR codec advertised is not supported • Bit 1 – QMI_VOICE_WCDMA_AMR_STATUS_WCDMA_AMR_WB_BIT – Controls WCDMA AMR wideband • Bit 2 – QMI_VOICE_WCDMA_AMR_STATUS_GSM_HR_AMR_BIT – Controls GSM half rate AMR • Bit 3 – QMI_VOICE_WCDMA_AMR_STATUS_GSM_AMR_WB_BIT – Controls GSM AMR wideband • Bit 4 – QMI_VOICE_WCDMA_AMR_STATUS_GSM_AMR_NB_BIT – Controls GSM AMR narrowband
Type	0x16			1	Current Voice Privacy Preference (value returned is read from NV_VOICE_PRIV_I)
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	current_voice_privacy_pref	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – VOICE_PRIVACY_STANDARD – Standard privacy • 0x01 – VOICE_PRIVACY_ENHANCED – Enhanced privacy
Type	0x17			1	Current Voice Domain Preference
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	voice_domain	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – VOICE_DOMAIN_PREF_CS_ONLY – Circuit-switched (CS) only • 0x01 – VOICE_DOMAIN_PREF_PS_ONLY – Packet-switched (PS) only • 0x02 – VOICE_DOMAIN_PREF_CS_PREF – CS is preferred; PS is secondary • 0x03 – VOICE_DOMAIN_PREF_PS_PREF – PS is preferred; CS is secondary
Type	0x18			1	Current UI TTY Setting
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	current_ui_tty_setting	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – TTY_MODE_FULL – Full • 0x01 – TTY_MODE_VCO – Voice carry over • 0x02 – TTY_MODE_HCO – Hearing carry over • 0x03 – TTY_MODE_OFF – Off

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Value field of one or more TLVs in the request message contains an invalid value
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported

3.35.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CONFIG REQ/RESP

Any invalid value in a request message causes the service point to reject the message without retrieving any configuration information.

The Number Assignment Module Index (TLV 0x17) is valid only when the request contains at least one of these TLVs: Air Timer, Roam Timer, and Preferred Voice SO. If no nam_id value is specified in the request, the default value is 0.

3.36 QMI_VOICE_SUPS_IND

Notifies clients about the modem-originated supplementary service requests and the responses received from the network (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0042

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 1

3.36.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_SUPS_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Supplementary Service Info	Unknown	2.1

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Supplementary Service Info
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		boolean	is_modified_by_call_control	1	Indicates whether the supplementary service data is modified by the card (SIM/USIM) as part of the call control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – FALSE • 1 – TRUE

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Service Class	Unknown	2.1
Reason	2.1	2.42
Call Forwarding Number	Unknown	2.1
Call Forwarding No Reply Timer	Unknown	2.1
USS Information	Unknown	2.1
Call ID	Unknown	2.1
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.1
Call Barring Password	Unknown	2.1
New Password Data	Unknown	2.1
Sups Data Source	Unknown	2.5
Failure Cause	2.5	2.27
Call Forwarding Data from Network	Unknown	2.5
CLIR Status from Network	Unknown	2.5
CLIP Status from Network	Unknown	2.5
COLP Status from Network	Unknown	2.5
COLR Status from Network	Unknown	2.5
CNAP Status from Network	Unknown	2.5
USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding	2.13	2.13
Extended Service Class	2.13	2.30
Barred Number List	2.42	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Service Class
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	service_class	1	Service class is a combination (sum) of information class constants (information class constants are defined in Table A-5).
Type	0x11			1	Reason
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	reason	1	<p>Reason. Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_FWD_UNCONDITIONAL (0x01) – Unconditional call forwarding • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_FWD_MOBILEBUSY (0x02) – Forward when the mobile is busy • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_FWD_NOREPLY (0x03) – Forward when there is no reply • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_FWD_UNREACHABLE (0x04) – Forward when the call is unreachable • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_FWD_ALLFORWARDING (0x05) – All forwarding • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_FWD_ALLCONDITIONAL (0x06) – All conditional forwarding • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_BARR_ALLOUTGOING (0x07) – All outgoing • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_BARR_OUTGOINGINT (0x08) – Outgoing internal • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_BARR_OUTGOINGINTEXTTOHOME (0x09) – Outgoing external to home • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_BARR_ALLINCOMING (0x0A) – All incoming • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGROAMING (0x0B) – Roaming incoming • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_BARR_ALLBARRING (0x0C) – All calls are barred • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_BARR_ALLOUTGOINGBARRING (0x0D) – All outgoing calls are barred • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_BARR_ALLINCOMINGBARRING (0x0E) – All incoming calls are barred • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_CALLWAITING (0x0F) – Call waiting • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_CLIP (0x10) – Calling line identification presentation • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_CLIR (0x11) – Calling line identification restriction

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
			reason (cont.)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_COLP (0x12) – Connected line identification presentation • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_COLR (0x13) – Connected line identification restriction • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_CNAP (0x14) – Calling name presentation • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGNUMBER (0x15) – Incoming calls from registered and activated numbers are barred • VOICE_SUPS_IND_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGANONYMOUS (0x16) – All incoming anonymous calls are barred
Type	0x12			1	Call Forwarding Number
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	number	Var	Call forwarding number to be registered with the network; ASCII string.
Type	0x13			1	Call Forwarding No Reply Timer
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	timer_value	1	Timer value in seconds (range: 5 to 30 in steps of 5) per 3GPP TS 22.030 Annex B.
Type	0x14			1	USS Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	uss_dcs	1	Unstructured supplementary service data coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – USS_DCS_ASCII – ASCII coding scheme • 0x02 – USS_DCS_8BIT – 8-bit coding scheme per 3GPP TS 23.038 • 0x03 – USS_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	uss_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uss_data
		uint8	uss_data	Var	USS data per the coding scheme.
Type	0x15			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call identifier of the voice call that has been modified to a supplementary service as a result of call control.
Type	0x16			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x17			1	Call Barring Password
Length	4			2	
Value	→	char	password	4	Password is required if call barring is provisioned using a password. Password consists of 4 ASCII digits. Range: 0000 to 9999. This also serves as the old password in the register password scenario.
Type	0x18			1	New Password Data
Length	8			2	
Value	→	char	new_password	4	New password. Password consists of 4 ASCII digits. Range: 0000 to 9999.
		char	new_password_again	4	New password again. Password consists of 4 ASCII digits. Range: 0000 to 9999.
Type	0x19			1	Sups Data Source
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	data_source	1	Used to distinguish between the supplementary service data sent to the network and the response received from the network. In the absence of this TLV, the supplementary service data in this indication can be assumed as a request sent to the network.
Type	0x1A			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x1B			1	Call Forwarding Data from Network
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_forwarding_info_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • service_status • service_class • number_len • number • no_reply_timer
		enum8	service_status	1	Service status. Values: • 0x00 – SERVICE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – SERVICE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		uint8	service_class	1	Service Class is a combination (sum) of information class constants (information class constants are described in Table A-5).
		uint8	number_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • number
		char	number	Var	Call forwarding number in ASCII characters.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		uint8	no_reply_timer	1	No reply timer value in seconds; a value of 0 indicates that no_reply_timer is ignored.
Type	0x1C			1	CLIR Status from Network
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: • 0x00 – ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED_PERMANENT – Permanently provisioned • 0x02 – PROVISION_STATUS_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED – Restricted presentation • 0x03 – PROVISION_STATUS_PRESENTATION_ALLOWED – Allowed presentation
Type	0x1D			1	CLIP Status from Network
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: • 0x00 – ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED – Provisioned
Type	0x1E			1	COLP Status from Network
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: • 0x00 – ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED – Provisioned
Type	0x1F			1	COLR Status from Network
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: • 0x00 – ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED – Provisioned

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED – Provisioned
Type	0x20			1	CNAP Status from Network
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: • 0x00 – ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED – Provisioned
Type	0x21			1	USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	uss_info_utf16_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • uss_info_utf16
		uint16	uss_info_utf16	Var	Unstructured supplementary service information in UTF-16 encoding.
Type	0x22			1	Extended Service Class
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	service_class_ext	4	Extended service class; see Table A-7 for more information.
Type	0x23			1	Barred Number List List of barred numbers activated/deactivated or registered with/erased from the network.
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_instances	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • barred_number_len • barred_number
		uint8	barred_number_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • barred_number
		string	barred_number	Var	Call barring number as an ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 81.

3.36.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_SUPS_IND

Through this indication, the control point is informed of the self/card (SIM/USIM) generated supplementary service requests. Per 3GPP TS 11.14, during its call control operation the card (SIM/USIM) can modify the supplementary service data and can optionally give an alpha that is to be passed on to the user. Only when the call control operation is successful, the request is forwarded to the network.

When the supplementary service request originated by the control point is modified by call control, a response failure is sent followed by this indication with the modified supplementary service data and an optional alpha identifier.

A response received from the network is also sent via this indication for supplementary service requests that are:

- Not originated by the control point
- Originated by the control point and modified by call control

The control point must register via the QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER command to receive this indication.

The optional USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding TLV is sent whenever the optional USS Data from Network TLV is sent.

Whenever the optional Service Class TLV exists, the optional Extended Service Class TLV is sent to the control point.

This indication is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.37 QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT

Initiates a USSD operation such that the response for this request is returned immediately and the data is returned via an indication (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0043

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 3

3.37.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
USS Information	Unknown	2.3

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	USS Information
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	uss_dcs	1	Unstructured supplementary service data coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – USS_DCS_ASCII – ASCII coding scheme • 0x02 – USS_DCS_8BIT – 8-bit coding scheme per 3GPP TS 23.038 • 0x03 – USS_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	uss_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uss_data
		uint8	uss_data	Var	USS data per the coding scheme.

Optional TLVs

None

3.37.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_RESP**Message type**

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Value field of one or more TLVs in the request message contains an invalid value
QMI_ERR_INCOMPATIBLE_STATE	Operation is not supported in the current state
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed

3.37.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT REQ/RESP

This command starts a new USSD operation. The response to the request is sent immediately. The response result is sent to the client via the QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_IND indication.

Refer to [3GPP TS 22.090](#) and [3GPP TS 23.090](#) for more details on USSD.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.38 QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_IND

Notifies clients about the USSD responses received from the QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_REQ request (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0043

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 3

3.38.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Error	Unknown	2.3
Failure Cause	2.3	2.27
USS Data from Network	Unknown	2.3
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.3
USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding	2.13	2.13

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Error
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	error	2	Type of error (if any).
Type	0x11			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x12			1	USS Data from Network
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	uss_dcs	1	Unstructured supplementary service data coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – USS_DCS_ASCII – ASCII coding scheme • 0x02 – USS_DCS_8BIT – 8-bit coding scheme per 3GPP TS 23.038 • 0x03 – USS_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	uss_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uss_data
		uint8	uss_data	Var	USS data per the coding scheme.
Type	0x13			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x14			1	USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	uss_info_utf16_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uss_info_utf16
		uint16	uss_info_utf16	Var	Unstructured supplementary service information in UTF-16 encoding.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NETWORK_ABORTED	Operation was released abruptly by the network

3.38.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_IND

This indication is received as a response for the QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD_NO_WAIT_REQ request.

The failure_cause is present if a QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE error is returned.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

Refer to [3GPP TS 22.090](#) and [3GPP TS 23.090](#) for more details on USSD.

The optional USS Data from Network in UTF-16 Encoding TLV is sent whenever the optional USS Data from Network TLV is sent.

This indication is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

QUALCOMM
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.39 QMI_VOICE_BIND_SUBSCRIPTION

Binds a subscription type to a specific voice client ID.

VOICE message ID

0x0044

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 8

3.39.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_BIND_SUBSCRIPTION_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Subscription Type	2.8	2.22

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Subscription Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	subs_type	1	Values: • 0x00 – VOICE_SUBS_TYPE_PRIMARY – Primary • 0x01 – VOICE_SUBS_TYPE_SECONDARY – Secondary • 0x02 – VOICE_SUBS_TYPE_TERTIARY – Tertiary

Optional TLVs

None

3.39.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_BIND_SUBSCRIPTION_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request
QMI_ERR_NO_SUBSCRIPTION	Device does not have a subscription

3.39.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_BIND_SUBSCRIPTION_REQ/RESP

Some versions of the modem support the Multiple SIM feature. With this feature the modem can register with three different cellular networks simultaneously. Each network registration is associated with a different subscription, e.g., phone number, such that the modem appears to the network to be three different users.

If a client is not bound to any subscription, QMI_VOICE assumes primary subscription for all the requests sent by the client. This command allows the QMI_VOICE client to change this binding. After receiving a successful response to this command, all future commands sent by the client will affect the newly bound subscription only.

3.40 QMI_VOICE_ALS_SET_LINE_SWITCHING

Sets the line switch setting on the card (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0045

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 5

3.40.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_ALS_SET_LINE_SWITCHING_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Voice Privacy Preference	Unknown	2.5

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Voice Privacy Preference
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	switch_option	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – VOICE_LINE_SWITCHING_NOT_ALLOWED - Line switching is not allowed • 0x01 – VOICE_LINE_SWITCHING_ALLOWED - Line switching is allowed

Optional TLVs

None

3.40.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_ALS_SET_LINE_SWITCHING_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_NO_EFFECT	Request had no effect
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Value field of one or more TLVs in the request message contains an invalid value

3.40.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_ALS_SET_LINE_SWITCHING REQ/RESP

This command sets a line to be switchable or unswitchable, and the switch status is updated on the card.

The command is supported only for specific SIM/USIMs that support alternate line service per [CPHS4_2.WW6](#). For more details, refer to [CPHS4_2.WW6](#).

A QMI_ERR_NO_EFFECT error is returned if the update on the card fails.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.41 QMI_VOICE_ALS_SELECT_LINE

Allows the user to select the preferred line (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0046

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 5

3.41.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_ALS_SELECT_LINE_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
ALS Line Value	Unknown	2.5

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	ALS Line Value
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	line_value	1	ALS line. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – ALS_LINE1 – Line 1 (default) • 0x01 – ALS_LINE2 – Line 2

Optional TLVs

None

3.41.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_ALS_SELECT_LINE_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_NO_EFFECT	Request had no effect
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Value field of one or more TLVs in the request message contains an invalid value

3.41.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_ALS_SELECT_LINE REQ/RESP

This command allows the user to select the preferred line, and the status is updated on the card.

The command is supported only for specific SIM/USIMs that support alternate line service per CPHS4_2.WW6. For more details, refer to CPHS4_2.WW6.

A QMI_ERR_NO_EFFECT error is returned if the update on the card fails.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.42 QMI_VOICE_AOC_RESET_ACM

Resets the Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) value to 0 (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0047

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 5

3.42.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_AOC_RESET_ACM_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.42.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_AOC_RESET_ACM_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section [2.3.1](#)) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_NO_EFFECT	Request had no effect
QMI_ERR_OP_NETWORK_UNSUPPORTED	Operation is not supported by the network
QMI_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_READY	Device is not ready

3.42.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_AOC_RESET_ACM REQ/RESP

This command resets the ACM value on the card. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 22.024](#).

A QMI_ERR_NO_EFFECT error is returned if the update on the card fails.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.43 QMI_VOICE_AOC_SET_ACMMAX

Sets a maximum value for ACM (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0048

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 5

3.43.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_AOC_SET_ACMMAX_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Maximum Value for Accumulated Call Meter	Unknown	2.5

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Maximum Value for Accumulated Call Meter
Length	4			2	
Value	→	uint32	acmmmax	4	Maximum value for accumulated call meter. Range: 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF. ACMMAX value is in charging units; refer to 3GPP TS 22.096 for information on charging units.

Optional TLVs

None

3.43.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_AOC_SET_ACMMAX_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_NO_EFFECT	Request had no effect
QMI_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_READY	Device is not ready

3.43.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_AOC_SET_ACMMAX REQ/RESP

This command sets a maximum ACM value on the card. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 22.024](#).

A QMI_ERR_NO_EFFECT error is returned if the update on the card fails.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.44 QMI_VOICE_AOC_GET_CALL_METER_INFO

Retrieves the ACMMAX, Current Call Meter (CCM), and ACM values (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0049

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 5

3.44.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_AOC_GET_CALL_METER_INFO_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Meter Info Mask	Unknown	2.5

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call Meter Info Mask
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	info_mask	2	Bitmask of the following items to be fetched. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 – QMI_VOICE_AOC_CALL_METER_INFO_ACM_BIT – ACM • Bit 1 – QMI_VOICE_AOC_CALL_METER_INFO_ACMMAX_BIT – ACMMAX • Bit 2 – QMI_VOICE_AOC_CALL_METER_INFO_CCM_BIT – CCM

Optional TLVs

None

3.44.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_AOC_GET_CALL_METER_INFO_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Accumulated Call Meter	Unknown	2.5
Maximum Accumulated Call Meter	Unknown	2.5
Current Call Meter	Unknown	2.5

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Accumulated Call Meter
Length	4			2	
Value	→	uint32	acm	4	ACM value is in charging units; refer to 3GPP TS 22.096 for information on charging units.
Type	0x11			1	Maximum Accumulated Call Meter
Length	4			2	
Value	→	uint32	acmmmax	4	ACMMAX value is in charging units; refer to 3GPP TS 22.096 for information on charging units.
Type	0x12			1	Current Call Meter
Length	4			2	
Value	→	uint32	ccm	4	CCM value is in charging units; refer to 3GPP TS 22.096 for information on charging units.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_DEVICE_NOT_READY	Device is not ready

3.44.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_AOC_GET_CALL_METER_INFO REQ/RESP

This command fetches the ACM, ACMMAX, and CCM values. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 22.024](#).

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

QUALCOMM®
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.45 QMI_VOICE_AOC_LOW_FUNDS_IND

Indicates that the phone is out of funds.

VOICE message ID

0x004A

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 5

3.45.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_AOC_LOW_FUNDS_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Broadcast

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.45.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_AOC_LOW_FUNDS_IND

This indication communicates a lack of funds on the phone. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 22.024](#).

3.46 QMI_VOICE_GET_COLP

Queries the status of the Connected Line identification Presentation (COLP) supplementary service.

VOICE message ID

0x004B

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 5

3.46.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_COLP_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.46.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_COLP_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
COLP Response	Unknown	2.5
Failure Cause	2.5	2.27
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
Retry Duration	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	COLP Response
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: • 0x00 – ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED – Provisioned
Type	0x11			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x12			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x13			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_USSD – Unstructured supplementary service
Type	0x14			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the voice call that resulted from call control.
Type	0x15			1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type
Length	2			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.
Type	0x16			1	Retry Duration
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	retry_duration	2	Retry duration in seconds.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed

3.46.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_COLP REQ/RESP

This command queries the status of the COLP supplementary service.

A response indicates whether COLP is active/inactive and provisioned/not provisioned in the network.

The active_status field is only applicable when provision_status is PROVISIONED, i.e., there is not any case where provision_status is NOT_PROVISIONED and active_status is ACTIVE.

Refer to [3GPP TS 24.081](#) for more details regarding COLP.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

QUALCOMM
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.47 QMI_VOICE_GET_COLR

Queries the status of the Connected Line identification Restriction (COLR) supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x004C

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 5

3.47.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_COLR_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.47.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_COLR_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section [2.3.1](#)) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
COLR Response	Unknown	2.5
Failure Cause	2.5	2.27
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5
Call ID	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
COLR Presentation Information	2.42	2.42
Retry Duration	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	COLR Response
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: • 0x00 – ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED – Provisioned
Type	0x11			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x12			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x13			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_USSD – Unstructured supplementary service
Type	0x14			1	Call ID

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the voice call that resulted from call control.
Type	0x15			1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.
Type	0x16			1	COLR Presentation Information
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	colr_pi	4	COLR presentation information. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COLR_PRESENTATION_NOT_RESTRICTED (0x00) – COLR presentation is not restricted • COLR_PRESENTATION_RESTRICTED (0x01) – COLR presentation is restricted
Type	0x17			1	Retry Duration
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	retry_duration	2	Retry duration in seconds.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported

QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed

3.47.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_COLR REQ/RESP

This command queries the status of the COLR supplementary service.

A response indicates whether COLR is active/inactive and provisioned/not provisioned in the network.

The active_status field is only applicable when provision_status is PROVISIONED, i.e., there is not any case where provision_status is NOT_PROVISIONED and active_status is ACTIVE.

Refer to [3GPP TS 24.081](#) for more details regarding COLR.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.48 QMI_VOICE_GET_CNAP

Queries the status of the Calling Name Presentation (CNAP) supplementary service (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x004D

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 5

3.48.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_CNAP_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.48.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_CNAP_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section [2.3.1](#)) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
CNAP Response	Unknown	2.5
Failure Cause	2.5	2.27
Alpha Identifier	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Result Type	Unknown	2.5
Call ID	Unknown	2.5
Call Control Supplementary Service Type	Unknown	2.5
Retry Duration	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	CNAP Response
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	active_status	1	Active status. Values: • 0x00 – ACTIVE_STATUS_INACTIVE – Inactive • 0x01 – ACTIVE_STATUS_ACTIVE – Active
		enum8	provision_status	1	Provisioned status. Values: • 0x00 – PROVISION_STATUS_NOT_PROVISIONED – Not provisioned • 0x01 – PROVISION_STATUS_PROVISIONED – Provisioned
Type	0x11			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x12			1	Alpha Identifier
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum8	alpha_dcs	1	Alpha coding scheme. Values: • 0x01 – ALPHA_DCS_GSM – SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0 • 0x02 – ALPHA_DCS_UCS2 – UCS2
		uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text
		uint8	alpha_text	Var	Data encoded per alpha_dcs.
Type	0x13			1	Call Control Result Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	cc_result_type	1	Values: • 0x00 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_VOICE – Voice • 0x01 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_SUPS – Supplementary service • 0x02 – CC_RESULT_TYPE_USSD – Unstructured supplementary service
Type	0x14			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the voice call that resulted from call control.
Type	0x15			1	Call Control Supplementary Service Type
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum8	service_type	1	Service type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ACTIVATE – Activate • 0x02 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_DEACTIVATE – Deactivate • 0x03 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER – Register • 0x04 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_ERASE – Erase • 0x05 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_INTERROGATE – Interrogate • 0x06 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_REGISTER_PASSWORD – Register password • 0x07 – VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_SERVICE_TYPE_USSD – USSD
		enum8	reason	1	Call control supplementary service result reason; see Table A-1 for more information.
Type	0x16			1	Retry Duration
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	retry_duration	2	Retry duration in seconds.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_FDN_RESTRICT	FDN restriction
QMI_ERR_CARD_CALL_CONTROL_FAILED	SIM/R-UIM call control failed

3.48.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_CNAP REQ/RESP

This command queries the status of the CNAP service.

A response indicates whether CNAP is active/inactive and provisioned/not provisioned in the network.

The active_status field is only applicable when provision_status is PROVISIONED, i.e., there is not any case where provision_status is NOT_PROVISIONED and active_status is ACTIVE.

The optional Alpha Identifier TLV is used to pass the alpha (if any) given by the SIM/R-UIM after call control. For more details, refer to [3GPP TS 11.14](#) Section 9.1.3.

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

QUALCOMM
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.49 QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_IP_CALLS

Manages Voice over IP (VoIP) calls by using the supplementary service applicable during the call.

VOICE message ID

0x004E

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 9

3.49.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_IP_CALLS_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Manage IP Calls Information	2.9	2.74

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Manage IP Calls Information
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	sups_type	1	<p>Supplementary service type during the call.</p> <p>Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_RELEASE_HELD_OR_WAITING (0x01) – Release the held or waiting call • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_RELEASE_ACTIVE_ACCEPT_HELD_OR_WAITING (0x02) – Release the active call and accept the held or waiting call • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_HOLD_ACTIVE_ACCEPT_WAITING_OR_HELD (0x03) – Hold the active call and accept the waiting or held call • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_MAKE_CONFERENCE_CALL (0x04) – Make a conference call • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_END_ALL_CALLS (0x05) – End all existing calls • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_MODIFY_CALL (0x06) – Downgrade/upgrade of existing VT/IP calls • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_MODIFY_ACCEPT (0x07) – Accept the call upgrade of existing IP calls • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_MODIFY_REJECT (0x08) – Reject the call upgrade of existing IP calls • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_RELEASE_SPECIFIED_CALL_FROM_CONFERENCE (0x09) – Release a party from a conference call • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_ADD_PARTICIPANT (0x0A) – Add a participant to a call • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_CALL_DEFLECTION (0x0B) – Deflect the call • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_CALL_HOLD (0x0C) – Hold the call with a specific call ID • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_CALL_RESUME (0x0D) – Resume the call with a specific call ID • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_MODIFY_SPEECH_CODEC (0x0E) – Modify the speech codec with a specific call ID • VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_EXPLICIT_CALL_TRANSFER (0x0F) – Transfer the call to a new UE

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.12	2.47
Call Type	2.12	2.61
Audio Attribute for VT or VOIP Call	2.12	2.12
Video Attribute for VT or VOIP Call	2.12	2.12
SIP URI	2.12	2.12
Reject Cause	2.28	2.60
SIP Reject Cause	2.47	2.47
Speech Codec Type	2.53	2.68
ECT Type	2.74	2.74
ECT Consultative Call ID	2.74	2.74

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the VoIP or VT call. This TLV is mandatory for sups_type = HOLD or RESUME or ECT.
Type	0x11			1	Call Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	call_type	1	Call type expected on completion of the request. Values: • 0x02 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE_IP – Voice call over IP • 0x03 – CALL_TYPE_VT – Videotelephony call over IP • 0x0B – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_IP – Emergency VoIP • 0x0D – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_VT – Emergency videotelephony call over IP
Type	0x12			1	Audio Attribute for VT or VOIP Call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	audio_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x13			1	Video Attribute for VT or VOIP Call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	video_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x14			1	SIP URI

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	sip_uri	Var	SIP URI number in ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 128.
Type	0x15			1	Reject Cause
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	reject_cause	4	Cause for rejecting the call. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_USER_BUSY (0x01) – User is busy • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_USER_REJECT (0x02) – User has rejected the call • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_LOW_BATTERY (0x03) – Call was rejected due to a low battery • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_BLACKLISTED_CALL_ID (0x04) – Call was rejected because the number was blacklisted • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_DEAD_BATTERY (0x05) – Call was rejected due to a dead battery
Type	0x16			1	SIP Reject Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	sip_reject_cause	2	Cause for rejecting the incoming call. The SIP error code is as defined in RFC3261 .
Type	0x17			1	Speech Codec Type
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	speech_codec	4	Speech codec type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_NONE (0x0000) – None • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_QCELP13K (0x0001) – QCELP-13K • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVRC (0x0002) – EVRC • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVRC_B (0x0003) – EVRC-B • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVRC_WB (0x0004) – EVRC wideband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVRC_NW (0x0005) – EVRC narrowband-wideband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_AMR_NB (0x0006) – AMR narrowband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_AMR_WB (0x0007) – AMR wideband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_GSM_EFR (0x0008) – GSM enhanced full rate • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_GSM_FR (0x0009) – GSM full rate • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_GSM_HR (0x000A) – GSM half rate • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G711U (0x000B) – G711U • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G723 (0x000C) – G723 • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G711A (0x000D) – G711A • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G722 (0x000E) – G722 • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G711AB (0x000F) – G711AB • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G729 (0x0010) – G729 • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVS_NB (0x0011) – EVS narrowband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVS_WB (0x0012) – EVS_WB wideband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVS_SWB (0x0013) – EVS super-wideband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVS_FB (0x0014) – EVS fullband
Type	0x18			1	ECT Type
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	ect_type	4	ECT type. Values: • ECT_TYPE_BLIND_TRANSFER (0x0000) – Blind transfer • ECT_TYPE_ASSURED_TRANSFER (0x0001) – Assured transfer • ECT_TYPE_CONSULTATIVE_TRANSFER (0x0002) – Consultative
Type	0x19			1	ECT Consultative Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	transfer_target_call_id	1	ECT consultative call ID. This is used only for a consultative transfer.

3.49.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_IP_CALLS_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Failure Cause is present when the result code indicates failure and the qmi_error field is set to QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE.

Number of Participants is present when the user who initiated the conference call is informed of all the participants who are present in the conference call.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	Unknown	2.9
Failure Cause	2.15	2.27
Number of Participants	2.16	2.16
Call Modified Cause	2.64	2.64

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Applicable for a conference call request (sups_type 0x04).

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x11			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Supplementary services failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x12			1	Number of Participants
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	num_participants	1	Number of participants in the conference call.
Type	0x13			1	Call Modified Cause
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	call_modified_cause	4	Call modified cause. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_NONE (0x00) – No call modify cause information • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_UPGRADE_DUE_TO_LOCAL_REQ (0x01) – Upgrade due to a local request • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_UPGRADE_DUE_TO_REMOTE_REQ (0x02) – Upgrade due to a remote request • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_LOCAL_REQ (0x03) – Downgrade due to a local request • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_REMOTE_REQ (0x04) – Downgrade due to a remote request • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_RTP_TIMEOUT (0x05) – Downgrade due to an RTP timeout • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_QOS (0x06) – Downgrade due to QOS • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_PACKET_LOSS (0x07) – Downgrade due to a packet loss • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_LOW_THRPUT (0x08) – Downgrade due to low throughput • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_THERM_MITIGATION (0x09) – Downgrade due to thermal mitigation • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_GENERIC_ERROR (0x0A) – Downgrade due to a general error • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_LIPSYNC (0x0B) – Downgrade due to lipsync

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_NO_RADIO	Radio is not available
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_INCOMPATIBLE_STATE	Operation is not supported in the current state
QMI_ERR_SUPS_FAILURE_CAUSE	Indicates supplementary services failure information; see Table A-3 for failure cause

3.49.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_IP_CALLS REQ/RESP

This command manages calls by using various supplementary services applicable during a VoIP call.

In cases of successful command completion, if the state of any call is changed, it is indicated using QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND. The control point must always process QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND and update the call states.

The call_id in the response is sent to the control point only in cases of successfully establishing a conference call. This call_id identifies the new VoIP conference call.

When num_participants is sent in the response, the participant information is later sent in the QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANT_UPDATE_IND (one indication per participant).

3.50 QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_LINE_SWITCHING_STATUS

Retrieves the line switch setting on the card (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x004F

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 12

3.50.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_LINE_SWITCHING_STATUS_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.50.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_LINE_SWITCHING_STATUS_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section [2.3.1](#)) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Switch Value	2.12	2.12

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Switch Value
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	switch_value	1	Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – VOICE_LINE_SWITCHING_NOT_ALLOWED – Line switching is not allowed • 0x01 – VOICE_LINE_SWITCHING_ALLOWED – Line switching is allowed

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Value field of one or more TLVs in the request message contains an invalid value

3.50.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_LINE_SWITCHING_STATUS REQ/RESP

This command gets information on whether a line is switchable or unswitchable from the card.

The command is supported only for specific SIM/USIMs that support alternate line service per [CPHS4_2.WW6](#). For more details, refer to [CPHS4_2.WW6](#).

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.51 QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_SELECTED_LINE

Allows the user to get the line preference (applicable only for 3GPP).

VOICE message ID

0x0050

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 12

3.51.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_SELECTED_LINE_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.51.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_SELECTED_LINE_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section [2.3.1](#)) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
ALS Line Value	2.12	2.12

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	ALS Line Value
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	line_value	1	ALS line. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – ALS_LINE1 – Line 1 (default) • 0x01 – ALS_LINE2 – Line 2

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED	Request is currently not supported
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ARG	Value field of one or more TLVs in the request message contains an invalid value

3.51.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_ALS_GET_SELECTED_LINE REQ/RESP

This command allows the user to get the selected preferred line from the card.

The command is supported only for specific SIM/USIMs that support alternate line service per [CPHS4_2.WW6](#). For more details, refer to [CPHS4_2.WW6](#).

This command is applicable only in 3GPP devices.

3.52 QMI_VOICE_MODIFIED_IND

Notifies clients that a VoIP or VT call was upgraded/downgraded.

VOICE message ID

0x0051

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 64

3.52.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_MODIFIED_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.12	2.12

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the modified call.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Type	2.12	2.61
Audio Attribute for VT or VOIP Call	2.12	2.12
Video Attribute for VT or VOIP Call	2.12	2.12
Failure Cause	2.22	2.27
Media ID	2.45	2.45
Call Attribute Status	2.45	2.45
Call Modified Cause	2.64	2.64

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call Type
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	call_type	1	Call type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x02 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE_IP – Voice call over IP • 0x03 – CALL_TYPE_VT – Videotelephony call over IP • 0x0B – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_IP – Emergency VoIP • 0x0D – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_VT – Emergency Videotelephony call over IP
Type	0x11			1	Audio Attribute for VT or VOIP Call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	audio_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x12			1	Video Attribute for VT or VOIP Call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	video_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x13			1	Failure Cause
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	failure_cause	2	Call modification failure cause; see Table A-3 for more information.
Type	0x14			1	Media ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	media_id	1	Media ID.
Type	0x15			1	Call Attribute Status
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	call_attrib_status	4	Call attribute status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_OK (0) – No additional information • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_RETRY_NEEDED (1) – Retry for the media is needed • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_MEDIA_PAUSED (2) – Media is paused • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_STATUS_MEDIA_NOT_READY (3) – Media is not ready due to the quality of service
Type	0x16			1	Call Modified Cause
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	call_modified_cause	4	<p>Call modified cause. Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_NONE (0x00) – No call modify cause information • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_UPGRADE_DUE_TO_LOCAL_REQ (0x01) – Upgrade due to a local request • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_UPGRADE_DUE_TO_REMOTE_REQ (0x02) – Upgrade due to a remote request • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_LOCAL_REQ (0x03) – Downgrade due to a local request • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_REMOTE_REQ (0x04) – Downgrade due to a remote request • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_RTP_TIMEOUT (0x05) – Downgrade due to an RTP timeout • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_QOS (0x06) – Downgrade due to QOS • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_PACKET_LOSS (0x07) – Downgrade due to a packet loss • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_LOW_THRPUT (0x08) – Downgrade due to low throughput • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_THERM_MITIGATION (0x09) – Downgrade due to thermal mitigation • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_GENERIC_ERROR (0x0A) – Downgrade due to a general error • VOICE_CALL_MODIFIED_CAUSE_DOWNGRADE_DUE_TO_LIPSYNC (0x0B) – Downgrade due to lipsync

3.52.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_MODIFIED_IND

This indication communicates the notification of a call upgrade or downgrade from VoIP to VT or vice versa. This indication is sent for both an MO-initiated call upgrade or downgrade and MT-initiated call upgrade or downgrade.

A modified indication with a failure case is sent when the upgrade or downgrade request times out or fails.

QUALCOMM®
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.53 QMI_VOICE_MODIFY_ACCEPT_IND

Notifies clients that an upgrade of a call was triggered from a remote party.

VOICE message ID

0x0052

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 12

3.53.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_MODIFY_ACCEPT_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.12	2.12

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID for which upgrade was requested.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Type	2.12	2.61
Audio attribute of a call	2.12	2.12
Video attribute of a call	2.12	2.12

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call Type
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	call_type	1	Call type. Values: • 0x02 – CALL_TYPE_VOICE_IP – Voice call over IP • 0x03 – CALL_TYPE_VT – Videotelephony call over IP • 0x0B – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_IP – Emergency VoIP • 0x0D – CALL_TYPE_EMERGENCY_VT – Emergency videotelephony call over IP
Type	0x11			1	Audio attribute of a call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	audio_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving
Type	0x12			1	Video attribute of a call
Length	8			2	
Value	→	mask	video_attrib	8	Bitmask of call attributes. Values: • Bit 0 (0x01) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX – Transmission • Bit 1 (0x02) – VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX – Receiving

3.53.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_MODIFY_ACCEPT_IND

This indication communicates the notification of a call upgrade triggered from a remote party. Control points must respond with a QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_IP_CALLS_REQ message with the sups_type field as one of the following:

- VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_MODIFY_ACCEPT – Accept the call upgrade
- VOIP_SUPS_TYPE_MODIFY_REJECT – Reject the call upgrade

3.54 QMI_VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_INFO_IND

Notifies clients about speech codec information.

VOICE message ID

0x0053

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 12

3.54.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_INFO_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Network Mode	2.12	2.62
Speech Codec Type	2.12	2.53
Speech Encoder Sampling Rate	2.12	2.12
Call ID	2.26	2.26

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Network Mode
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	network_mode	4	Network mode. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – VOICE_NETWORK_MODE_NONE – None • 0x01 – VOICE_NETWORK_MODE_GSM – GSM • 0x02 – VOICE_NETWORK_MODE_WCDMA – WCDMA • 0x03 – VOICE_NETWORK_MODE_CDMA – CDMA • 0x04 – VOICE_NETWORK_MODE_LTE – LTE • 0x05 – VOICE_NETWORK_MODE_TDSCDMA – TD-SCDMA • 0x06 – VOICE_NETWORK_MODE_WLAN – WLAN
Type	0x11			1	Speech Codec Type
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	speech_codec	4	Speech codec type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_NONE (0x0000) – None • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_QCELP13K (0x0001) – QCELP-13K • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVRC (0x0002) – EVRC • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVRC_B (0x0003) – EVRC-B • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVRC_WB (0x0004) – EVRC wideband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVRC_NW (0x0005) – EVRC narrowband-wideband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_AMR_NB (0x0006) – AMR narrowband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_AMR_WB (0x0007) – AMR wideband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_GSM_EFR (0x0008) – GSM enhanced full rate • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_GSM_FR (0x0009) – GSM full rate • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_GSM_HR (0x000A) – GSM half rate • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G711U (0x000B) – G711U • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G723 (0x000C) – G723 • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G711A (0x000D) – G711A • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G722 (0x000E) – G722 • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G711AB (0x000F) – G711AB • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_G729 (0x0010) – G729 • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVS_NB (0x0011) – EVS narrowband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVS_WB (0x0012) – EVS_WB wideband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVS_SWB (0x0013) – EVS super-wideband • VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_EVS_FB (0x0014) – EVS fullband
Type	0x12			1	Speech Encoder Sampling Rate
Length	4			2	
Value	→	uint32	speech_enc_samp_freq	4	Speech encoder sampling rate instructed by the network in Hz.

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x13			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the call for which the speech codec information is sent.

3.54.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_SPEECH_CODEC_INFO_IND

This indication communicates the notification of speech codec information to control points.

A speech encoder sampling rate value of zero indicates unknown.

A network mode value of none indicates that the voice network is inactive or is lost in an undetermined mode.

3.55 QMI_VOICE_HANOVER_IND

Notifies clients about handover information.

VOICE message ID

0x0054

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 14

3.55.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_HANOVER_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Handover State	2.14	2.20

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Handover State
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	ho_state	4	Handover state. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_HANOVER_START (0x01) – Start • VOICE_HANOVER_FAIL (0x02) – Fail • VOICE_HANOVER_COMPLETE (0x03) – Complete • VOICE_HANOVER_CANCEL (0x04) – Cancel

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Handover Type	2.34	2.58

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Handover Type
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	ho_type	4	Handover type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_HO_G_2_G (0x01) – Handover from GSM to GSM • VOICE_HO_G_2_W (0x02) – Handover from GSM to WCDMA • VOICE_HO_W_2_W (0x03) – Handover from WCDMA to WCDMA • VOICE_HO_W_2_G (0x04) – Handover from WCDMA to GSM • VOICE_HO_SRVCC_L_2_G (0x05) – Handover from LTE to GSM due to SRVCC • VOICE_HO_SRVCC_L_2_W (0x06) – Handover from LTE to WCDMA due to SRVCC • VOICE_HO_DRVCC_WIFI_2_C (0x07) – Handover from Wi-Fi® to CDMA, either native 1X or 1XCSFB, due to Dual Receiver Voice Call Continuity (DRVCC) • VOICE_HO_DRVCC_WIFI_2_GW (0x08) – Handover from Wi-Fi to G/W, either native G/W or PPCSFB, due to DRVCC

3.55.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_HANDOVER_IND

This indication communicates the notification of handover information received from the network.

3.56 QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_INFO_IND

Notifies clients about conference information.

VOICE message ID

0x0055

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 16

3.56.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_INFO_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Conference XML	2.16	2.16
Sequence Number	2.16	2.16

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Conference XML
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint16	conference_xml_len	2	Number of sets of the following elements: • conference_xml
		uint8	conference_xml	Var	Conference XML is a part of an XML file that is passed as a UTF-8 string. The conference description consists of up to 2048 UTF-8 characters. Length range: 1 to 2048.
Type	0x02			1	Sequence Number
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint32	sequence	4	Sequence number of this indication. Sequence number 0 indicates that this indication is the start of a new update. The sequence number increments for each successive indication of an update.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Total Size	2.16	2.16
Call ID	2.39	2.39

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Total Size
Length	4			2	
Value	→	uint32	total_size	4	Total size of the document being passed. This is included in the first indication of an update, i.e., the indication with sequence number 0. The client has received the last indication of an update when the received size is equal to the total size.
Type	0x11			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the call for which the conference info indication is sent.

3.56.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_INFO_IND

This indication passes updated conference information to the client. The conference information is the XML document urn:ietf:params:xml:ns:conference-info as described in [RFC4575](#) Section 4.

The document is passed in multiple indications if it is larger than 2048 characters. The first indication of any update has the mandatory Sequence Number TLV set to 0 and contains the optional Total Size TLV, which gives the size of the document being sent. Each successive indication of the update has an incremented sequence number, and the XML contained in the indication is to be concatenated with that from the previous indications.

The update is complete when the size of the document received is equal to the optional Total Size TLV sent in the first indication. When the update is complete, the client's conference information is to be updated according to the algorithm specified in [RFC4575](#) Section 5.

3.57 QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_JOIN_IND

Notifies clients about a new join in a conference.

VOICE message ID

0x0056

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 16

3.57.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_JOIN_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Join Info	2.16	2.16
Participant Info	2.16	2.16

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Join Info
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the conference.
Type	0x02			1	Participant Info
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	uri_name_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • uri_name
		uint16	uri_name	Var	URI name, which consists of up to 128 UTF-16 characters. This string is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range: 0 to 128.
		uint8	uri_description_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • uri_description
		uint16	uri_description	Var	URI description, which consists of up to 64 UTF-16 characters. This string is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range: 0 to 64.

Optional TLVs

None

3.57.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_JOIN_IND

When a user is added to the conference call, the registered clients are informed of new user's information via the QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_JOIN_IND indication.

QUALCOMM®
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.58 QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANT_UPDATE_IND

Notifies clients about updated participants in a conference.

VOICE message ID

0x0057

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 16

3.58.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANT_UPDATE_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Participant Info	2.16	2.16

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Participant Info
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	uri_name_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • uri_name
		uint16	uri_name	Var	URI name, which consists of up to 128 UTF-16 characters. This string is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range: 0 to 128.
		uint8	uri_description_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • uri_description
		uint16	uri_description	Var	URI description, which consists of up to 64 UTF-16 characters. This string is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range: 0 to 64.

Optional TLVs

None

3.58.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANT_UPDATE_IND

The mandatory Participant Info TLV is sent to inform the user who initiated the conference call of all the participants present in the call. A QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANT_UPDATE_IND indication is sent for each participant in the conference call.

QUALCOMM®
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.59 QMI_VOICE_EXT_BRST_INTL_IND

Notifies clients of an extended burst type international message (only applicable for 3GPP2).

VOICE message ID

0x0058

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 16

3.59.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_EXT_BRST_INTL_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Extended Burst Type International Info	2.16	2.16

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Extended Burst Type International Info
Length	6			2	
Value	→	uint16	mcc	2	Mobile country code.
		uint8	db_subtype	1	Data burst subtype.
		uint8	chg_ind	1	Charge indication.
		uint8	sub_unit	1	Unit call time in 1/10 second.
		uint8	unit	1	Unit call time in seconds.

Optional TLVs

None

3.59.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_EXT_BRST_INTL_IND

This indication informs the clients of an extended burst type international message. This indication is only applicable for 3GPP2 devices.



3.60 QMI_VOICE_MT_PAGE_MISS_IND

Relays page miss information to clients.

VOICE message ID

0x0059

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 17

3.60.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_MT_PAGE_MISS_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Reason for MT Page Miss	2.17	2.40

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Reason for MT Page Miss
Length	2			2	
Value	→	enum16	page_miss_reason	2	Page miss reason; see Table A-3 for a list of valid voice-related call end reasons.

Optional TLVs

None

3.60.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_MT_PAGE_MISS_IND

This indication informs the clients of a missed MT page in cases where the page failed even before the MT call setup began.



3.61 QMI_VOICE_CALL_CONTROL_RESULT_INFO_IND

Relays call control result information to clients.

VOICE message ID

0x005A

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 27

3.61.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_CALL_CONTROL_RESULT_INFO_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Control Result	2.27	2.27
Alpha Presence Info	2.27	2.27

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call Control Result
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	cc_result	4	Call control result. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_CC_RESULT_ALLOW_NO_MOD (0x00) – Call is allowed; call control did not make any modifications • VOICE_CC_RESULT_NOT_ALLOWED (0x01) – Call is not allowed • VOICE_CC_RESULT_ALLOWED_BUT_MOD (0x02) – Call is allowed, but there were modifications • VOICE_CC_RESULT_ALLOWED_BUT_MOD_TO_VOICE (0x03) – Call is allowed; the call type was changed to voice • VOICE_CC_RESULT_ALLOWED_BUT_MOD_TO_SS (0x04) – Call is allowed; the call type was changed to SS • VOICE_CC_RESULT_ALLOWED_BUT_MOD_TO_USSD (0x05) – Call is allowed; the call type was changed to USSD
Type	0x02			1	Alpha Presence Info
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	alpha_presence	4	Call control alpha presence information. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_CC_ALPHA_NOT_PRESENT (0x00) – Alpha is absent in the call control result • VOICE_CC_ALPHA_PRESENT (0x01) – Alpha is present and the length is nonzero • VOICE_CC_ALPHA_NULL (0x02) – Alpha is present, but the length is zero

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Control Alpha Data	2.27	2.27
Call Control Alpha Data in UTF-16 Format	2.27	2.27

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call Control Alpha Data
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • alpha_text_gsm8
		uint8	alpha_text_gsm8	Var	Call control alpha data in SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3GPP TS 23.038 with bit 8 set to 0.
Type	0x11			1	Call Control Alpha Data in UTF-16 Format
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint8	alpha_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: • alpha_text_utf16
		uint16	alpha_text_utf16	Var	Call control alpha data in UTF-16 format.

3.61.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_CALL_CONTROL_RESULT_INFO_IND

This indication relays the call control result information to clients for all calls and supplementary service requests (including proactive commands from the SIM) originated through the modem.

If the Alpha Presence Info TLV is VOICE_CC_ALPHA_PRESENT, call control alpha data is sent in one of the two formats, alpha_text_gsm8 or alpha_text_utf16.

QUALCOMM
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.62 QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANTS_INFO_IND

Relays conference call information to clients.

VOICE message ID

0x005B

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 28

3.62.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANTS_INFO_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Conference Call Info	2.28	2.28

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Conference Call Info
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	enum	update_type	4	Update type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_UPDATE_TYPE_FULL (0x00) – Full • VOICE_UPDATE_TYPE_PARTIAL (0x01) – Partial
		uint8	conf_participant_info_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • user_uri_len • user_uri • status • audio_attributes • video_attributes • disconnection_method • disconnection_info_len • disconnection_info
		uint8	user_uri_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • user_uri

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		uint16	user_uri	Var	URI of the participant. This is unique to each user and consists of UTF-16 characters. The string is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range in bytes: 0 to 128.
		enum	status	4	Call status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_PARTICIPANT_NO_CHANGE (0x00) – No change • VOICE_PARTICIPANT_PENDING (0x01) – Pending • VOICE_PARTICIPANT_DIALING_OUT (0x02) – Dialing out • VOICE_PARTICIPANT_DIALING_IN (0x03) – Dialing in • VOICE_PARTICIPANT_ALERTING (0x04) – Alerting • VOICE_PARTICIPANT_ON_HOLD (0x05) – On hold • VOICE_PARTICIPANT_CONNECTED (0x06) – Connected • VOICE_PARTICIPANT_MUTED_VIA_FOCUS (0x07) – Muted via Focus • VOICE_PARTICIPANT_DISCONNECTING (0x08) – Disconnecting • VOICE_PARTICIPANT_DISCONNECTED (0x09) – Disconnected
		mask	audio_attributes	8	Audio attributes of the participant. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX (0x01) – Transmission • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX (0x02) – Receiving • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_NO_CHANGE (0x80) – No change
		mask	video_attributes	8	Video attributes of the participant. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_TX (0x01) – Transmission • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_RX (0x02) – Receiving • VOICE_CALL_ATTRIB_NO_CHANGE (0x80) – No change
		enum	disconnection_method	4	Disconnection method. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_DISC_NO_CHANGE (0x00) – No change • VOICE_DISC_DEPARTED (0x01) – Departed • VOICE_DISC_BOOTED (0x02) – Booted • VOICE_DISC_FAILED (0x03) – Failed • VOICE_DISC_BUSY (0x04) – Busy
		uint8	disconnection_info_len	1	Number of sets of the following elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • disconnection_info

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
		char	disconnection_info	Var	Disconnection information. This is an ASCII string and it is not guaranteed to be NULL terminated. Length range in bytes: 0 to 64.

Optional TLVs

None

3.62.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_CONFERENCE_PARTICIPANTS_-INFO_IND

This indication relays the conference call participant information to clients.

3.63 QMI_VOICE_SETUP_ANSWER

Allows the client to respond to the MT voice call setup.

VOICE message ID

0x005C

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 28

3.63.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_SETUP_ANSWER_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.28	2.28

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call that needs a setup response.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Reject Setup of Incoming Call	2.28	2.28
Reject Cause	2.28	2.60

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Reject Setup of Incoming Call
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	reject_setup	1	Values: • 0x00 – Accept the call setup • 0x01 – Reject the call setup

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x11			1	Reject Cause
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	reject_cause	4	Cause for rejecting the call setup. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_USER_BUSY (0x01) – User is busy • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_USER_REJECT (0x02) – User has rejected the call • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_LOW_BATTERY (0x03) – Call was rejected due to a low battery • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_BLACKLISTED_CALL_ID (0x04) – Call was rejected because the number was blacklisted • VOICE_REJECT_CAUSE_DEAD_BATTERY (0x05) – Call was rejected due to a dead battery

3.63.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_SETUP_ANSWER_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Optional TLVs

Call ID is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.28	2.28

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call whose setup was responded.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request

3.63.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_SETUP_ANSWER_REQ/RESP

By default, an MT call normally matures from the SETUP state to the INCOMING state as the modem accepts the setup request from the network. With this command, the client can choose to accept or reject the MT call at the SETUP state for every MT call. An EFS item must be configured at factory time for this provision to be available. If the EFS item is set to TRUE, QMI_VOICE waits for the client to send the request indicating acceptance or rejection. This means the call setup is on hold until further client action. If this EFS is set to FALSE or the EFS is not configured, QMI_VOICE falls back to the default behavior and accepts the setup request. This results in the call moving to the INCOMING state.

The client can respond to the MT call setup request via this command. The setup is accepted if there is an absence of the optional Reject Setup of Incoming Call TLV or if the TLV has a value of 0x00 in the request. QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND is sent with the call_state field set to SETUP (0x0A) to indicate that an MT call is in the SETUP state.

If the Result Code TLV indicates success, the device has started the setup of the incoming call. It does not mean that the call has been answered.

The setup of an incoming call can be rejected by setting the optional Reject Setup of Incoming Call TLV to 0x01. Using the optional Reject Cause TLV, clients have the option to pass the reason for rejecting the setup of the incoming call.

3.64 QMI_VOICE_TTY_IND

Informs clients about information related to TTY.

VOICE message ID

0x005D

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 30

3.64.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_TTY_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
TTY Mode	2.30	2.30

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	TTY Mode
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	tty_mode	1	TTY mode. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TTY_MODE_FULL (0x00) – Full • TTY_MODE_VCO (0x01) – Voice carry over • TTY_MODE_HCO (0x02) – Hearing carry over • TTY_MODE_OFF (0x03) – Off

Optional TLVs

None

3.64.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_TTY_IND

This indication informs clients about information related to TTY.



3.65 QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_START

Allows the client to start videosharing.

VOICE message ID

0x005E

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 42

3.65.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_START_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.42	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call for which videosharing is requested.

Optional TLVs

None

3.65.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_START_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Result Code	2.42	2.42

Optional TLVs

Call ID is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.42	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call for which videosharing was requested.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request

3.65.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_START REQ/RESP

This command allows control points to originate a videosharing call.

3.66 QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_ANSWER

Allows the client to answer a videosharing request.

VOICE message ID

0x005F

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 42

3.66.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_ANSWER_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.42	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier of the call for which videosharing is to be answered (accepted).

Optional TLVs

None

3.66.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_ANSWER_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Result Code	2.42	2.42

Optional TLVs

Call ID is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.42	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call for which videosharing was answered.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request

3.66.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_ANSWER REQ/RESP

This command allows control points to answer an incoming videosharing call.

3.67 QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_END

Allows the client to end videosharing for a call.

VOICE message ID

0x0060

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 42

3.67.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_END_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.42	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier of the call for which videosharing is ending.

Optional TLVs

None

3.67.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_END_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Result Code	2.42	2.42

Optional TLVs

Call ID is present when the result code is QMI_RESULT_SUCCESS.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.42	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique call identifier for the call for which videosharing ended.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission
QMI_ERR_NO_MEMORY	Device could not allocate memory to formulate a response
QMI_ERR_INVALID_ID	Invalid call ID was sent in the request

3.67.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_END REQ/RESP

This command ends a videosharing call.

3.68 QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_STATUS_IND

Informs clients about information related to videosharing.

VOICE message ID

0x0061

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 42

3.68.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_STATUS_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.42	2.42
Videoshare Status	2.42	2.42

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique identifier for the call for which the videosharing status is sent.
Type	0x02			1	Videoshare Status
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	status	4	Videosharing status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_VS_IDLE (0x00) – Idle • VOICE_VS_ACTIVE (0x01) – Active • VOICE_VS_DIALING (0x02) – Dialing • VOICE_VS_ALERTING (0x03) – Alerting • VOICE_VS_INCOMING (0x04) – Incoming • VOICE_VS_DISCONNECTING (0x05) – Disconnecting • VOICE_VS_DISCONNECTED (0x06) – Disconnected

Optional TLVs

None

3.68.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_VIDEOSHARE_STATUS_IND

This indication informs clients about the videosharing status.

3.69 QMI_VOICE_ADDITIONAL_CALL_INFO_IND

Informs clients about additional information related to calls.

VOICE message ID

0x0062

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 44

3.69.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_ADDITIONAL_CALL_INFO_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique identifier for the call.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Extension Header Info	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Extension Header Info
Length	Var			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	uint16	sequence	2	Sequence number of this indication. Sequence number 0 indicates that this indication is the start of a new update. The sequence number increments for each successive indication of an update.
		uint16	additional_call_info_len	2	Number of sets of the following elements: • additional_call_info
		opaque	additional_call_info	Var	Additional call information is a part of the complete update and is passed as a UTF-8 string. The additional information consists of up to 2048 UTF-8 characters. Length range: 1 to 2048.
		uint32	total_size	4	Total size of the update to be passed. The client has received the last indication of an update when the received size is equal to the total size.

3.69.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_ADDITIONAL_CALL_INFO_IND

This indication passes additional call information to the clients.

The extension header information is sent in the format defined in [RFC3261](#) Section 25.

The extension header information is passed in multiple indications if it is larger than 2048 characters. The first indication of any update has the sequence number set to 0. The total_size field gives the size of the complete update that is to be sent. Each successive indication of the update has an incremented sequence number, and the update contained in the indication is to be concatenated with that from the previous indications.

The update is complete when the concatenated size of the update received is equal to the value of the total_size field.

3.70 QMI_VOICE_AUDIO_RAT_CHANGE_INFO_IND

Informs clients about audio RAT changes.

VOICE message ID

0x0063

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 44

3.70.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_AUDIO_RAT_CHANGE_INFO_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Audio Session Information	2.44	2.44
RAT Information	2.44	2.44

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Audio Session Information
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	audio_session_info	4	Audio passive session information. Values: • VOICE_AUDIO_PASSIVE_SESSION_START (0x00) – Start • VOICE_AUDIO_PASSIVE_SESSION_STOP (0x01) – Stop
Type	0x11			1	RAT Information
Length	1			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum8	rat_info	1	Rat information. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0x04 – CALL_MODE_LTE – LTE• 0x07 – CALL_MODE_WLAN – WLAN

3.70.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_AUDIO_RAT_CHANGE_INFO_IND

This indication informs clients about audio RAT changes.

QUALCOMM
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.71 QMI_VOICE_CONF_PARTICIPANT_STATUS_INFO_IND

Informs clients about the status of operations on a participant in a conference call.

VOICE message ID

0x0066

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 55

3.71.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_CONF_PARTICIPANT_STATUS_INFO_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.55	2.55
Participant URI	2.55	2.55

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the conference call.
Type	0x02			1	Participant URI
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	string	participant_uri	Var	SIP URI number in ASCII string. Length range: 1 to 128.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Participant Operation Status Information	2.55	2.55
Is QMI Voice Transfer	2.74	2.74

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Participant Operation Status Information
Length	6			2	
Value	→	enum	operation	4	Operation on the participant. Values: • VOICE_CONF_PARTICIPANT_ADD (0x00) – Add • VOICE_CONF_PARTICIPANT_REMOVE (0x01) – Remove
		uint16	sip_status	2	SIP code indicating the participant's status. The SIP code is as defined in RFC3261 .
Type	0x11			1	Is QMI Voice Transfer
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	is_qmi_voice_transfer	1	Whether this is an Explicit Call Transfer; boolean value.

3.71.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_CONF_PARTICIPANT_STATUS_-INFO_IND

This indication informs clients about a conference participant's status.

When a participant is added to the conference or removed from the conference, the operation goes through various stages and this indication informs about the status of the add or remove operation.

The call ID and participant URI can be used to uniquely identify the participant whose status is reported.

3.72 QMI_VOICE_SECURE_CALL_MODE

Allows the client to modify the secure call mode.

VOICE message ID

0x0067

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 56

3.72.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_SECURE_CALL_MODE_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Secure Call Mode	2.56	2.56
Call Direction	2.56	2.56

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Secure Call Mode
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	enable	1	Values: • 0x00 – Disable • 0x01 – Enable
Type	0x02			1	Call Direction
Length	1			2	
Value	→	enum8	direction	1	Direction. Values: • 0x01 – CALL_DIRECTION_MO – MO call • 0x02 – CALL_DIRECTION_MT – MT call

Optional TLVs

None

3.72.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_SECURE_CALL_MODE_RESP**Message type**

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Result Code	2.56	2.56

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission

3.72.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_SECURE_CALL_MODE REQ/RESP

This command allows control points to start a secure call.

3.73 QMI_VOICE_SET_WWAN_911_TIMER

Sets the WWAN_911 Timer value.

VOICE message ID

0x0068

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 66

3.73.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_SET_WWAN_911_TIMER_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
WWAN-911 Timer Value	2.66	2.66

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	WWAN-911 Timer Value
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	wwan_911_timer	2	WWAN-911 Timer value in seconds.

Optional TLVs

None

3.73.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_SET_WWAN_911_TIMER_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Result Code	2.66	2.66

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission

3.73.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_SET_WWAN_911_TIMER REQ/RESP

This command allows the client to set the WWAN_911 Timer value. When the UE is capable of making E911-VOIP over Wi-Fi, it starts a WWAN_911 Timer and WWAN search, which is followed by a WLAN search when WWAN_911 timer expires.

3.74 QMI_VOICE_GET_WWAN_911_TIMER

Gets the last known WWAN-911 Timer value.

VOICE message ID

0x0069

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 66

3.74.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_GET_WWAN_911_TIMER_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

None

Optional TLVs

None

3.74.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_GET_WWAN_911_TIMER_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section [2.3.1](#)) is always present in the response.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Result Code	2.66	2.66

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
WWAN-911 Timer Value	2.66	2.66

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	WWAN-911 Timer Value
Length	2			2	
Value	→	uint16	wwan_911_timer	2	WWAN-911 Timer value in seconds.

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission

3.74.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_GET_WWAN_911_TIMER REQ/RESP

This command retrieves the WWAN-911 timer value.

3.75 QMI_VOICE_ECALL_STATUS_IND

Informs clients about the eCall status.

VOICE message ID

0x006A

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 67

3.75.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_ECALL_STATUS_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.67	2.67

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Call ID of the eCall.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Minimum Set of Data Transmission Status	2.67	2.67

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Minimum Set of Data Transmission Status
Length	4			2	

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Value	→	enum	msd_transmission_status	4	Minimum set of data transmission status. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VOICE_ECALL_MSD_TRANSMISSION_STATUS_SUCCESS (0x00) – Success • VOICE_ECALL_MSD_TRANSMISSION_STATUS_FAILURE (0x01) – Generic failure

3.75.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_ECALL_STATUS_IND

This indication informs clients about an eCall's status.

3.76 QMI_VOICE_CALL_REESTABLISHMENT_STATUS_IND

Informs clients about the call reestablishment status.

VOICE message ID

0x006B

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 69

3.76.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_CALL_REESTABLISHMENT_STATUS_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call Reestablishment Status	2.69	2.69

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call Reestablishment Status
Length	4			2	
Value	→	enum	status	4	Status of the call re-establishment. Values: • VOICE_CALL_REESTABLISHMENT_STATUS_STARTED (0x00) – Started • VOICE_CALL_REESTABLISHMENT_STATUS_SUCCESS (0x01) – Success

Optional TLVs

None

3.76.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_CALL_REESTABLISHMENT_STATUS_IND

This indication informs clients about a call's reestablishment status.

QUALCOMM®
2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

3.77 QMI_VOICE_VICE_DIALOG_INFO_IND

Informs clients about a VoLTE over Internet Connected Endpoint (VICE) dialog event.

VOICE message ID

0x006C

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 71

3.77.1 Indication - QMI_VOICE_VICE_DIALOG_INFO_IND

Message type

Indication

Sender

Service

Scope

Unicast (per control point)

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
VICE Dialog XML	2.71	2.71
Sequence Number	2.71	2.71

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	VICE Dialog XML
Length	Var			2	
Value	→	uint16	vice_dialog_xml_len	2	Number of sets of the following elements: • vice_dialog_xml
		uint8	vice_dialog_xml	Var	VICE XML is a part of an XML file that is passed as a UTF-8 string. The dialog description consists of up to 2048 UTF-8 characters. Length range: 1 to 2048.
Type	0x02			1	Sequence Number
Length	4			2	
Value	→	uint32	sequence	4	Sequence number of this indication. Sequence number 0 indicates that this indication is the start of a new update. The sequence number increments for each successive indication of an update.

Optional TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Total Size	2.71	2.71

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x10			1	Total Size
Length	4			2	
Value	→	uint32	total_size	4	Total size of the document being passed. This is included in the first indication of an update, i.e., the indication with sequence number 0. The client has received the last indication of an update when the received size is equal to the total size.

3.77.2 Description of QMI_VOICE_VICE_DIALOG_INFO_IND

This indication informs clients about a secondary device call status via a dialog event in the primary device. The indication is received from the IMS network in the primary device.

3.78 QMI_VOICE_CALL_ENCRYPTION

Tells the modem whether the secure call feature is enabled.

VOICE message ID

0x006D

Version introduced

Major - 2, Minor - 77

3.78.1 Request - QMI_VOICE_CALL_ENCRYPTION_REQ

Message type

Request

Sender

Control point

Mandatory TLVs

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Call ID	2.77	2.77
Secure Call Established	2.77	2.77

Field	Field value	Field type	Parameter	Size (byte)	Description
Type	0x01			1	Call ID
Length	1			2	
Value	→	uint8	call_id	1	Unique identifier for the call.
Type	0x02			1	Secure Call Established
Length	1			2	
Value	→	boolean	secure_context_established	1	Whether the secure call context is established. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 – Not established • 0x01 – Established

Optional TLVs

None

3.78.2 Response - QMI_VOICE_CALL_ENCRYPTION_RESP

Message type

Response

Sender

Service

Mandatory TLVs

The Result Code TLV (defined in Section 2.3.1) is always present in the response.

Name	Version introduced	Version last modified
Result Code	2.77	2.77

Optional TLVs

None

Error codes

QMI_ERR_NONE	No error in the request
QMI_ERR_INTERNAL	Unexpected error occurred during processing
QMI_ERR_MALFORMED_MSG	Message was not formulated correctly by the control point or the message was corrupted during transmission

3.78.3 Description of QMI_VOICE_CALL_ENCRYPTION REQ/RESP

This command tells the modem whether or not the secure call feature is active.

A Additional Information

A.1 Call Control Result Reasons

Table A-1 lists the call control supplementary service result reasons.

Table A-1 Call control result reasons

Value	Name	Description
0x00	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_NONE	None
0x01	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_FWD_UNCONDITIONAL	Unconditional call forwarding
0x02	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_FWD_MOBILEBUSY	Forward when the mobile is busy
0x03	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_FWD_NOREPLY	Forward when there is no reply
0x04	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_FWD_UNREACHABLE	Forward when the call is unreachable
0x05	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_FWD_ALLFORWARDING	All forwarding
0x06	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_FWD_ALLCONDITIONAL	All conditional forwarding
0x07	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_BARR_ALLOUTGOING	All outgoing
0x08	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_BARR_OUTGOINGINT	Outgoing internal
0x09	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_BARR_OUTGOINGINTEXTOHOME	Outgoing external to home
0x0A	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_BARR_ALLINCOMING	All incoming
0x0B	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_BARR_INCOMINGROAMING	Roaming incoming
0x0C	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_BARR_ALLBARRING	All calls are barred
0x0D	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_BARR_ALLOUTGOINGBARRING	All outgoing calls are barred
0x0E	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_BARR_ALLINCOMINGBARRING	All incoming calls are barred
0x0F	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_CALLWAITING	Call waiting
0x10	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_CLIP	CLIP
0x11	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_CLIR	CLIR

Table A-1 Call control result reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
0x12	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_COLP	COLP
0x13	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_COLR	COLR
0x14	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_CNAP	CNAP
0x15	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_BARR_INCOMING_NUMBER	Incoming calls from registered and activated numbers are barred
0x16	VOICE_CC_SUPS_RESULT_REASON_BARR_INCOMING_ANONYMOUS	Incoming calls from anonymous numbers are barred

QUALCOMM®
 2016-05-18 00:07:16 PDT
 deon_zhang@askey.com.tw

A.2 Service Options

Table A-2 lists the standard service option number assignments per 3GPP2 C.R1001-F Table 3.1-1.

Table A-2 Service options

Value	Name	Description
0x0001	SRV_OPT_BASIC_VAR_RATE_VOICE_SERV	Basic variable rate voice service (8 kbps)
0x0002	SRV_OPT_MOBILE_STATION_LOOPBACK_8_KBPS	Mobile station loopback (8 kbps)
0x0003	SRV_OPT_ENHANCED_VAR_RATE_VOICE_SERV	Enhanced variable rate voice service (8 kbps)
0x0004	SRV_OPT_ASYNC_DATA_SERV_9_KBPS	Asynchronous data service (9.6 kbps)
0x0005	SRV_OPT_GROUP_3_FACSIMILE_9_KBPS	Group 3 facsimile (9.6 kbps)
0x0006	SRV_OPT_SMS_RATE_SET_1	Short message service (rate set 1)
0x0007	SRV_OPT_PDS_INTERNET_OR_ISO_PROTOCOL_9_KBPS	Packet data service: Internet or ISO Protocol stack (9.6 kbps)
0x0008	SRV_OPT_PDS_CDPD_PROTOCOL_9_KBPS	Packet data service: CDPD Protocol stack (9.6 kbps)
0x0009	SRV_OPT_MOBILE_STATION_LOOPBACK_13_KBPS	Mobile station loopback (13 kbps)
0x000A	SRV_OPT_STU_III_TRANSPARENT_SERV	STU-III transparent service
0x000B	SRV_OPT_STU_III_NON_TRANSPARENT_SERV	STU-III nontransparent service
0x000C	SRV_OPT_ASYNC_DATA_SERV_9_OR_14_KBPS	Asynchronous data service (14.4 or 9.6 kbps)
0x000D	SRV_OPT_GROUP_3_FACSIMILE_9_OR_14_KBPS	Group 3 facsimile (14.4 or 9.6 kbps)
0x000E	SRV_OPT_SMS_RATE_SET_2	Short message service (rate set 2)
0x000F	SRV_OPT_PDS_INTERNET_OR_ISO_PROTOCOL_14_KBPS	Packet data service: Internet or ISO Protocol stack (14.4 kbps)
0x0010	SRV_OPT_PDS_CDPD_PROTOCOL_14_KBPS	Packet data service: CDPD Protocol stack (14.4 kbps)
0x0011	SRV_OPT_HIGH_RATE_VOICE_SERV_13_KBPS	High-rate voice service (13 kbps)
0x0012	SRV_OPT_OTA_PARAM_ADMIN_RATE_SET_1	Over-the-air parameter administration (rate set 1)
0x0013	SRV_OPT_OTA_PARAM_ADMIN_RATE_SET_2	Over-the-air parameter administration (rate set 2)
0x0014	SRV_OPT_GROUP_3_ANALOG_FACSIMILE_RATE_SET_1	Group 3 analog facsimile (rate set 1)
0x0015	SRV_OPT_GROUP_3_ANALOG_FACSIMILE_RATE_SET_2	Group 3 analog facsimile (rate set 2)
0x0016	SRV_OPT_PDS_INTERNET_OR_ISO_PROTOCOL_RS1F_RS1R	High-speed packet data service: Internet or ISO Protocol stack (RS1 forward, RS1 reverse)

Table A-2 Service options (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
0x0017	SRV_OPT_PDS_INTERNET_OR_ISO_PROTOCOL_RS1F_RS2R	High-speed packet data service: Internet or ISO Protocol stack (RS1 forward, RS2 reverse)
0x0018	SRV_OPT_HSPDS_INTERNET_OR_ISO_PROTOCOL_RS2F_RS1R	High-speed packet data service: Internet or ISO Protocol stack (RS2 forward, RS1 reverse)
0x0019	SRV_OPT_HSPDS_INTERNET_OR_ISO_PROTOCOL_RS2F_RS2R	High-speed packet data service: Internet or ISO Protocol stack (RS2 forward, RS2 reverse)
0x001A	SRV_OPT_HSPDS_CDPD_PROTOCOL_RS1F_RS1R	High-speed packet data service: CDPD Protocol stack (RS1 forward, RS1 reverse)
0x001B	SRV_OPT_HSPDS_CDPD_PROTOCOL_RS1F_RS2R	High-speed packet data service: CDPD Protocol stack (RS1 forward, RS2 reverse)
0x001C	SRV_OPT_HSPDS_CDPD_PROTOCOL_RS2F_RS1R	High-speed packet data service: CDPD Protocol stack (RS2 forward, RS1 reverse)
0x001D	SRV_OPT_HSPDS_CDPD_PROTOCOL_RS2F_RS2R	High-speed packet data service: CDPD Protocol stack (RS2 forward, RS2 reverse)
0x001E	SRV_OPT_SUPP_CHANNEL_LOOPBACK_TEST_RATE_SET_1	Supplemental channel loopback test for rate set 1
0x001F	SRV_OPT_SUPP_CHANNEL_LOOPBACK_TEST_RATE_SET_2	Supplemental channel loopback test for rate set 2
0x0020	SRV_OPT_TDSO	Test Data Service Option (TDSO)
0x0021	SRV_OPT_CDMA2000_HSPDS_INTERNET_OR_ISO_PROTOCOL_SO_33	cdma2000 [®] high-speed packet data service, Internet or ISO Protocol stack
0x0022	SRV_OPT_CDMA2000_HSPDS_CDPD_PROTOCOL	cdma2000 [®] high-speed packet data service, CDPD Protocol stack
0x0023	SRV_OPT_LOCATION_SERV_RATE_SET_1	Location services, rate set 1 (9.6 kbps)
0x0024	SRV_OPT_LOCATION_SERV_RATE_SET_2	Location services, rate set 2 (14.4 kbps)
0x0025	SRV_OPT_ISDN_INTERWORKING_SERV	ISDN interworking service (64 kbps)
0x0026	SRV_OPT_GSM_VOICE	GSM voice
0x0027	SRV_OPT_GSM_CIRCUIT_DATA	GSM circuit data
0x0028	SRV_OPT_GSM_PACKET_DATA	GSM packet data
0x0029	SRV_OPT_GSM_SMS	GSM short message service
0x0036	SRV_OPT_MSO	Markov Service Option (MSO)
0x0037	SRV_OPT_LSO	Loopback Service Option (LSO)
0x0038	SRV_OPT_SELECTABLE_MODE_VOCODER	Selectable mode vocoder

Table A-2 Service options (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
0x0039	SRV_OPT_32_KBPS_CIRCUIT_VID_CONFERENCING	32 kbps circuit video conferencing
0x003A	SRV_OPT_64_KBPS_CIRCUIT_VID_CONFERENCING	64 kbps circuit video conferencing
0x003B	SRV_OPT_HRPD_PDS	HRPD packet data service, which when used in paging over the 1X air interface, a page response is not required
0x003C	SRV_OPT_LLA_ROHC_HEADER_REMOVAL	Link Layer Assisted Robust Header Compression (LLA ROHC) – header removal
0x003D	SRV_OPT_LLA_ROHC_HEADER_COMPRESSION	LLA ROHC – Header Compression
0x003E	SRV_OPT_VMR_WB_RATE_SET_2	Source-controlled Variable-Rate Multimode Wideband (VMR-WB) speech codec rate set 2
0x003F	SRV_OPT_VMR_WB_RATE_SET_1	Source-controlled VMR-WB speech codec rate set 1
0x0040	SRV_OPT_HRPD_AUX_PDS_INSTANCE	HRPD auxiliary packet data service instance
0x0041	SRV_OPT_CDMA2000_GPRS_INTERWORKING	cdma2000®/GPRS interworking
0x0042	SRV_OPT_CDMA2000_HSPDS_INTERNET_OR_ISO_PROTOCOL_SO_66	cdma2000® high-speed packet data service, Internet or ISO Protocol stack
0x0043	SRV_OPT_HRPD_PDS_IP_OR_ROHC	HRPD packet data IP service where higher layer protocol is IP or ROHC
0x0044	SRV_OPT_EVRC_B	Enhanced variable rate voice service (EVRC-B)
0x0045	SRV_OPT_HRPD_PDS_PAGING_REQ	HRPD packet data service, which when used in paging over the 1X air interface, a page response is required
0x0046	SRV_OPT_EVRC_WB	Enhanced variable rate voice service (EVRC-WB)
0x1004	SRV_OPT_ASYNC_DATA_SERV_REV_1_9_OR_14_KBPS	Asynchronous data service, Revision 1 (9.6 or 14.4 kbps)
0x1005	SRV_OPT_GROUP_3_FACSIMILE_REV_1_9_OR_14_KBPS	Group 3 facsimile, Revision 1 (9.6 or 14.4 kbps)
0x1007	SRV_OPT_PDS_INTERNET_OR_ISO_PROTOCOL_REV_1_9_OR_14_KBPS	Packet data service: Internet or ISO Protocol stack, Revision 1 (9.6 or 14.4 kbps)
0x1008	SRV_OPT_PDS_CDPD_PROTOCOL_REV_1_9_OR_14_KBPS	Packet data service: CDPD Protocol stack, Revision 1 (9.6 or 14.4 kbps)

Table A-2 Service options (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
0x7FF8	SRV_OPT_ID_0	Identifies service reference identifier 0
0x7FF9	SRV_OPT_ID_1	Identifies service reference identifier 1
0x7FFA	SRV_OPT_ID_2	Identifies service reference identifier 2
0x7FFB	SRV_OPT_ID_3	Identifies service reference identifier 3
0x7FFC	SRV_OPT_ID_4	Identifies service reference identifier 4
0x7FFD	SRV_OPT_ID_5	Identifies service reference identifier 5
0x7FFE	SRV_OPT_ID_6	Identifies service reference identifier 6
0x7FFF	SRV_OPT_ID_7	Identifies service reference identifier 7

A.3 Call and Supplementary Services End Reasons

Table A-3 lists the values, error code names, and descriptions of possible call end reasons resulting from a connection being terminated.

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons

Value	Name	Description
0	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_OFFLINE	Phone is offline
20	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CDMA_LOCK	Phone is CDMA locked until a power cycle; CDMA only
21	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_SRV	Phone has no service
22	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_FADE	Call has ended abnormally
23	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INTERCEPT	Received intercept from the base station; originating only; CDMA only
24	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REORDER	Received reorder from the base station; originating only; CDMA only
25	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REL_NORMAL	Received release from the base station; no reason was given
26	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REL_SO_REJ	Received release from the base station; SO reject; CDMA only
27	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INCOM_CALL	Received incoming call from the base station
28	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ALERT_STOP	Received alert stop from the base station; incoming only; CDMA only
29	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CLIENT_END	Client ended the call
30	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACTIVATION	Received end activation; OTASP call only; CDMA only
31	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MC_ABORT	MC aborted the origination/conversation; CDMA only
32	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MAX_ACCESS_PROBE	Maximum access probes were transmitted; CDMA only
33	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_PSIST_N	Persistence test failure; FEATURE_JCDMA only; CDMA only
34	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UIM_NOT_PRESENT	R-UIM is not present
35	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACC_IN_PROG	Access attempt is already in progress
36	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACC_FAIL	Access failure for a reason other than the above
37	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RETRY_ORDER	Received retry order; originating only; IS 2000; CDMA only
38	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CCS_NOT_SUPPORTED_BYBS	Concurrent service is not supported by the base station
39	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_RESPONSE_FROM_BS	No response was received from the base station

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
40	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REJECTED_BY_BS	Call was rejected by the base station; CDMA only
41	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INCOMPATIBLE	Concurrent services requested were not compatible; CDMA only
42	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_BLOCK	Access is blocked by the base station; CDMA only
43	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ALREADY_IN_TC	Corresponds to CM_CALL_ORIG_ERR_ALREADY_IN_TC
44	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_EMERGENCY_FLASHED	Call is ended because an emergency call was flashed over this call; CDMA only
45	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_USER_CALL_ORIG_DURING_GPS	Used if CM is ending a GPS call in preference of a user call
46	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_USER_CALL_ORIG_DURING_SMS	Used if CM is ending an SMS call in preference of a user call
47	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_USER_CALL_ORIG_DURING_DATA	Used if CM is ending a data call in preference of an emergency call
48	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REDIR_OR_HANDOFF	Call was rejected because of a redirection or handoff
49	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_BLOCK_ALL	Access is blocked by the base station for all mobiles; KDDI-specific; CDMA only
50	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_OTASP_SPC_ERR	To support OTASP SPC Error indication
51	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_IS707B_MAX_ACC	Maximum access probes for an IS-707B call; CDMA only
52	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACC_FAIL_REJ_ORD	Base station reject order
53	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACC_FAIL_RETRY_ORD	Base station retry order
54	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_TIMEOUT_T42	Timer T42 is expired
55	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_TIMEOUT_T40	Timer T40 is expired
56	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SRV_INIT_FAIL	Service initialization failure
57	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_T50_EXP	Timer T50m is expired
58	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_T51_EXP	Timer T51m is expired
59	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RL_ACK_TIMEOUT	Acknowledgement timeout due to 12 retransmissions
60	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_BAD_FL	Bad forward link or timer T5M is expired
61	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_TRM_REQ_FAIL	Transceiver Resource Manager request failed
62	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_TIMEOUT_T41	Timer T41 is expired
102	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INCOM_REJ	WCDMA/GSM only; client rejected an incoming call

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
103	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SETUP_REJ	WCDMA/GSM only; client rejected a setup indication
104	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NETWORK_END	WCDMA/GSM only; network ended the call
105	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_FUNDS	WCDMA/GSM only
106	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_GW_SRV	GSM/WCDMA only; phone has no service
107	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_CDMA_SRV	1X only; phone has no service
108	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_FULL_SRV	Full service is unavailable
109	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MAX_PS_CALLS	Indicates resources are not available to handle a new MO/MT PS call
Supplementary service errors		
110	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UNKNOWN_SUBSCRIBER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
111	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ILLEGAL_SUBSCRIBER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
112	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_BEARER_SERVICE_NOT_PROVISIONED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
113	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_TELE_SERVICE_NOT_PROVISIONED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
114	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ILLEGAL_EQUIPMENT	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
115	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CALL_BARRED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
116	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ILLEGAL_SS_OPERATION	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
117	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SS_ERROR_STATUS	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
118	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SS_NOT_AVAILABLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
119	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SS_SUBSCRIPTION_VIOLATION	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
120	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SS_INCOMPATIBILITY	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
121	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_FACILITY_NOT_SUPPORTED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
122	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ABSENT_SUBSCRIBER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
123	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SHORT_TERM_DENIAL	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
124	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_LONG_TERM_DENIAL	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
125	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SYSTEM_FAILURE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
126	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_DATA_MISSING	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
127	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UNEXPECTED_DATA_VALUE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
128	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_PWD_REGISTRATION_FAILURE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
129	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NEGATIVE_PWD_CHECK	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
130	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NUM_OF_PWD_ATTEMPTS_VIOLATION	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
131	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_POSITION_METHOD_FAILURE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
132	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UNKNOWN_ALPHABET	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
133	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_USSD_BUSY	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
134	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REJECTED_BY_USER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
135	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REJECTED_BY_NETWORK	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
136	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_DEFLECTION_TO_SERVED_SUBSCRIBER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
137	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SPECIAL_SERVICE_CODE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
138	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INVALID_DEFLECTED_TO_NUMBER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
139	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MPTY_PARTICIPANTS_EXCEEDED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
140	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RESOURCES_NOT_AVAILABLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 4.5
Call control cause values		
141	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UNASSIGNED_NUMBER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
142	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_ROUTE_TO_DESTINATION	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
143	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CHANNEL_UNACCEPTABLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
144	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_OPERATOR_DETERMINED_BARRING	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
145	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NORMAL_CALL_CLEARING	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
146	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_USER_BUSY	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
147	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_USER_RESPONDING	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
148	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_USER_ALERTING_NO_ANSWER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
149	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CALL_REJECTED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
150	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NUMBER_CHANGED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
151	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_PREEMPTION	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
152	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_DESTINATION_OUT_OF_ORDER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
153	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INVALID_NUMBER_FORMAT	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
154	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_FACILITY_REJECTED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
155	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RESP_TO_STATUS_ENQUIRY	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
156	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NORMAL_UNSPECIFIED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
157	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_CIRCUIT_OR_CHANNEL_AVAILABLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
158	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NETWORK_OUT_OF_ORDER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
159	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_TEMPORARY_FAILURE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
160	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SWITCHING_EQUIPMENT_CONGESTION	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
161	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_INFORMATION_DISCARDED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
162	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REQUESTED_CIRCUIT_OR_CHANNEL_NOT_AVAILABLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
163	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RESOURCES_UNAVAILABLE_OR_UNSPECIFIED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
164	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_QOS_UNAVAILABLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
165	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REQUESTED_FACILITY_NOT_SUBSCRIBED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
166	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INCOMING_CALLS_BARRED_WITHIN_CUG	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
167	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_BEARER_CAPABILITY_NOT_AUTH	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
168	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_BEARER_CAPABILITY_UNAVAILABLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
169	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SERVICE_OPTION_NOT_AVAILABLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
170	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACM_LIMIT_EXCEEDED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
171	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_BEARER_SERVICE_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
172	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REQUESTED_FACILITY_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
173	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ONLY_DIGITAL_INFORMATION_BEARER_AVAILABLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
174	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SERVICE_OR_OPTION_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
175	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INVALID_TRANSACTION_IDENTIFIER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
176	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_USER_NOT_MEMBER_OF_CUG	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
177	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INCOMPATIBLE_DESTINATION	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
178	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INVALID_TRANSIT_NW_SELECTION	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
179	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SEMANTICALLY_INCORRECT_MESSAGE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
180	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INVALID_MANDATORY_INFORMATION	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
181	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MESSAGE_TYPE_NON_IMPLEMENTED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
182	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MESSAGE_TYPE_NOT_COMPATIBLE_WITH_PROTOCOL_STATE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
183	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INFORMATION_ELEMENT_NON_EXISTENT	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
184	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CONDITIONAL_IE_ERROR	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
185	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MESSAGE_NOT_COMPATIBLE_WITH_PROTOCOL_STATE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
186	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RECOVERY_ON_TIMER_EXPIRED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
187	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_PROTOCOL_ERROR_UNSPECIFIED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
188	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INTERWORKING_UNSPECIFIED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
189	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_OUTGOING_CALLS_BARRED_WITHIN_CUG	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
190	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_CUG_SELECTION	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
191	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UNKNOWN_CUG_INDEX	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
192	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CUG_INDEX_INCOMPATIBLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
193	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CUG_CALL_FAILURE_UNSPECIFIED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
194	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CLIR_NOT_SUBSCRIBED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
195	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CCBS_POSSIBLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
196	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CCBS_NOT_POSSIBLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Annex H
MM/GMM reject causes		
197	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_IMSI_UNKNOWN_IN_HLR	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
198	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ILLEGAL_MS	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
199	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_IMSI_UNKNOWN_IN_VLR	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
200	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_IMEI_NOT_ACCEPTED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
201	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ILLEGAL_ME	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
202	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_PLMN_NOT_ALLOWED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
203	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_LOCATION_AREA_NOT_ALLOWED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
204	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ROAMING_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_THIS_LOCATION_AREA	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
205	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_SUITABLE_CELLS_IN_LOCATION_AREA	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
206	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NETWORK_FAILURE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
207	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MAC_FAILURE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
208	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SYNCH_FAILURE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
209	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NETWORK_CONGESTION	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
210	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_GSM_AUTHENTICATION_UNACCEPTABLE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
211	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SERVICE_NOT_SUBSCRIBED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
212	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SERVICE_TEMPORARILY_OUT_OF_ORDER	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
213	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CALL_CANNOT_BE_IDENTIFIED	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
214	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INCORRECT_SEMANTICS_IN_MESSAGE	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6
215	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MANDATORY_INFORMATION_INVALID	Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 Section 10.5.3.6

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
216	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_FAILURE	Call failed due to other access stratum failures
217	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INVALID_SIM	SIM is invalid
218	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_WRONG_STATE	Invalid call state
229	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_CLASS_BLOCKED	Access class is blocked
220	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_RESOURCES	No resources are in the protocol stack to allow the call
221	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INVALID_USER_DATA	Invalid user data was received
MM reject causes		
222	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_TIMER_T3230_EXPIRED	Timer T3230 is expired
223	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_CELL_AVAILABLE	No cell is available
224	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ABORT_MSG_RECEIVED	Abort message was received
225	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RADIO_LINK_LOST	Radio link was lost due to other lower layer causes
CNM reject causes		
226	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_TIMER_T303_EXPIRED	Timer T303 is expired
227	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CNM_MM_REL_PENDING	CNM MM release is pending
Access stratum reject causes		
228	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_RR_REL_IND	Access stratum RR release indication
229	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_RR_RANDOM_ACCESS_FAILURE	Access stratum random access failure
230	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_RRC_REL_IND	Access stratum RRC release indication
231	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_RRC_CLOSE_SESSION_IND	Access stratum close session indication
232	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_RRC_OPEN_SESSION_FAILURE	Access stratum open session failure
233	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_LOW_LEVEL_FAIL	Access stratum low level failure
234	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_LOW_LEVEL_FAIL_REDIAL_NOT_ALLOWED	Access stratum low level failure redial is not allowed
235	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_LOW_LEVEL_IMMED_RETRY	Access stratum low level immediate retry
236	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_ABORT_RADIO_UNAVAILABLE	Access stratum abort radio is unavailable
OTA reject causes		
237	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SERVICE_OPTION_NOT_SUPPORTED	Service option is not supported

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
Additional access stratum reject causes		
238	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_CONN_EST_FAILURE_ACCESS_BARRED	Access stratum connection establishment failure access is barred
239	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_CONN_REL_NORMAL	Access stratum connection release is normal
240	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ACCESS_STRATUM_REJ_UL_DATA_CNF_FAILURE_CONN_REL	Access stratum UL data confirmation failure connection was released
Additional IP end reasons		
300	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_BAD_REQ_WAIT_INVITE	Received SIP 400 bad request; waiting for INVITE response
301	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_BAD_REQ_WAIT_REINVITE	Received SIP 400 bad request; waiting for INVITE response
302	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INVALID_REMOTE_URI	Received SIP 404 not found; call failed; called party does not exist
303	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REMOTE_UNSUPP_MEDIA_TYPE	Received SIP 415 unsupported media type; call failed; called party does not support media
304	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_PEER_NOT_REACHABLE	Received SIP 480 temporarily unavailable; call failed; called party is not in the LTE area
305	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NETWORK_NO_RESP_TIME_OUT	No network response; call failed
306	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NETWORK_NO_RESP_HOLD_FAIL	No network response; unable to put call on hold
307	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_DATA_CONNECTION_LOST	Moved to eHRPD; call failed or dropped; not in the LTE area
308	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UPGRADE_DOWNGRADE_REJ	Upgrade/downgrade rejected (200 OK with the current call SDP)
309	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SIP_403_FORBIDDEN	Received 403 call forbidden; waiting for INVITE response
310	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NO_NETWORK_RESP	Generic timeout; did not receive a response from the server or other end
311	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UPGRADE_DOWNGRADE_FAILED	Reported on the MO side for generic internal software errors; user can try again if the call still exists
312	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UPGRADE_DOWNGRADE_CANCELLED	Reported on the MT side if the upgrade timer has been cancelled or cannot complete the request for some reason after notifying the user of a reinvoke request

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
313	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SSAC_REJECT	Call origination is rejected due to a Service-Specific Access Control (SSAC) barring
314	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_THERMAL_EMERGENCY	Phone was put in thermal emergency
315	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_1XCSFB_SOFT_FAILURE	1XCSFB call ended because of a soft failure
316	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_1XCSFB_HARD_FAILURE	1XCSFB call ended because of a hard failure
317	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CONNECTION_EST_FAILURE	RR/RRC connection establishment procedure was not successful
318	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CONNECTION_FAILURE	After the connection was established and a Page response was sent to the network, the connection was dropped due to RLF
319	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RRC_CONN_REL_NO_MT_SETUP	RRC connection was released by the network without sending an MT Setup message
320	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ESR_FAILURE	ESR failure; applicable only for LTE
321	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MT_CSFB_NO_RESPONSE_FROM_NW	MT circuit-switched fallback failure due to a release from the network
322	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_BUSY_EVERYWHERE	MT call has ended due to a release from the network (SIP 600)
323	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ANSWERED_ELSEWHERE	MT call has ended due to a release from the network because the call was answered elsewhere (SIP 200)
324	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RLF_DURING_CC_DISCONNECT	Radio link failure was encountered during the Disconnect state of the call
325	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_TEMP_REDIAL_ALLOWED	Call was ended and the user can redial
326	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_PERM_REDIAL_NOT_NEEDED	Call was ended with a permanent failure and a redial is not needed
327	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MERGED_TO_CONFERENCE	Call was ended because it was merged to a conference call
328	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_LOW_BATTERY	Call was rejected by a peer due to a low battery
329	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CALL_DEFLECTED	Call was ended because the MT call was deflected

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
330	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RTP_RTCP_TIMEOUT	Call was terminated due to an RTP/RTCP timeout
331	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RINGING_RINGBACK_TIMEOUT	Call was terminated due to a ringing or ringback timeout
332	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REG_RESTORATION	Call was terminated due to a registration restoration
333	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CODEC_ERROR	Call was terminated due to a codec error
334	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UNSUPPORTED_SDP	Call terminated due to an SDP parsing failure
335	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_RTP_FAILURE	Call was terminated due to an RTP configuration failure
336	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_QoS_FAILURE	Call was terminated due to a QoS failure
337	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MULTIPLE_CHOICES	Request was resolved in several choices, each with its own specific location
338	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MOVED_PERMANENTLY	User is no longer at the requested address and client is to retry at new address specified
339	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MOVED_TEMPORARILY	Requesting client is to retry the request at the new address specified; expires header field gives the expiration time
340	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_USE_PROXY	Requested resource must be accessed through a proxy specified by the contact field
341	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ALTERNATE_SERVICE	Call was not successful, but alternate services are possible
342	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ALTERNATE_EMERGENCY_CALL	Call must be reoriginated as an emergency call
343	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UNAUTHORIZED	Request requires user authentication
344	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_PAYMENT_REQUIRED	Payment is required
345	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_METHOD_NOT_ALLOWED	Method requested in the address line was not allowed for the address identified by the request-URI
346	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NOT_ACCEPTABLE	Resource identified by the request can only generate a response with content that is not acceptable
347	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_PROXY_AUTHENTICATION_REQUIRED	Client must first authenticate with a proxy

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
348	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_GONE	Requested resource is no longer available at the server and there is no forwarding address
349	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REQUEST_ENTITY_TOO_LARGE	Request entity body is larger than what the server is willing to process
350	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REQUEST_URI_TOO_LARGE	Server is refusing to service because the request-URI is longer than the server willing to interpret
351	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UNSUPPORTED_URI_SCHEME	Unsupported URI scheme
352	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_BAD_EXTENSION	Server did not understand the protocol extension specified in the proxy-required or require header field
353	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_EXTENSION_REQUIRED	Extension to process a request is not listed in the supported header field in the request
354	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INTERVAL_TOO_BRIEF	Expiration time of the resource refreshed by the request is too short
355	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CALL_OR_TRANS_DOES_NOT_EXIST	Request received by a UAS does not match any existing dialog or transaction
356	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_LOOP_DETECTED	Server detected a loop
357	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_TOO_MANY_HOPS	Request received has Max-Forwards header field at 0
358	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_ADDRESS_INCOMPLETE	Request had an incomplete URI
359	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_AMBIGUOUS	Requested URI was ambiguous
360	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REQUEST_TERMINATED	Request was terminated by a BYE/Cancel
361	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NOT_ACCEPTABLE_HERE	Resource requested by the request-URI is not acceptable
362	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REQUEST_PENDING	Request was received by a UAS that had a pending request within the same dialog
363	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_UNDECIPHERABLE	Request has an encrypted MIME body for which the recipient does not possess an appropriate decryption key
364	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SERVER_INTERNAL_ERROR	Server internal error
365	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	Server does not support the functionality to fulfill the request

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
366	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_BAD_GATEWAY	Server received an invalid response from the downstream gateway
367	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SERVER_TIME_OUT	Server did not receive a timely response from the external server it accessed
368	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_VERSION_NOT_SUPPORTED	Server does not support the SIP protocol version used in the request
369	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_MESSAGE_TOO_LARGE	Server was unable to process the request because the message length exceeded its capabilities
370	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_DOES_NOT_EXIST_ANYWHERE	Server has information that the peer (pointed to by the request-URI) does not exist anywhere.
371	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SESS_DESCR_NOT_ACCEPTABLE	User's agent was contacted but some aspects of the session description were not acceptable
372	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SRVCC_END_CALL	Call has ended due to an SRVCC handover from LTE to WCDMA; used for held calls or alerting calls
373	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_INTERNAL_ERROR	QMI internal error
374	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_SERVER_UNAVAILABLE	Request failed because the server was unavailable
375	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_PRECONDITION_FAILURE	Request failed due to a precondition failure
376	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_DRVCC_IN_PROG	Request failed because DRVCC is in progress
377	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_DRVCC_END_CALL	Call end reason used for a VoIP client to send a call end indication when a DRVCC handover is from Wi-Fi to CDMA for multiple calls
378	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CS_HARD_FAILURE	CS E911 call ended due to a failure from the lower layers
379	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CS_ACQ_FAILURE	CS E911 call ended due to no service
380	CALL_END_CAUSE_FALLBACK_TO_CS	Call end reason used for a VoIP client to send a call end indication that the call cannot proceed further on IMS and must fall back to CS

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
381	CALL_END_CAUSE_DEAD_BATTERY	Call was rejected by a peer due to a dead battery
382	CALL_END_CAUSE_HO_NOT_FEASIBLE	Call was rejected because a handover is not possible
383	CALL_END_CAUSE_PDN_DISCONNECTED	Call was rejected because the PDN was disconnected
384	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REJECTED_ELSEWHERE	One of the devices (interconnected endpoints) rejected the call
385	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CALL_PULLED	Ongoing call has ended due to the call being pulled to the primary
386	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_CALL_PULL_OUT_OF_SYNC	Call pull in the primary device was rejected due to the latest IMS cache information
387	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_HOLD_RESUME_FAILED	Server reported a hold resume operation failure
388	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_HOLD_RESUME_CANCELED	Server reported a hold resume operation cancellation
389	QMI_FAILURE_CAUSE_REINVITE_COLLISION	Server reported a reinvite collision
Additional 1XCSFB reject causes		
500	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_MSG_INVALID	Call ended because invalid message was passed
501	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_MSG_IGNORE	Call ended because message passed was unexpected
502	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAIL_ACQ_FAIL	Request failed because the acquisition on native 1X failed
503	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAIL_CALL_REL_REL_ORDER	Call failed because the network initiated a call end
504	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAIL_CALL_REL_REORDER	Call failed due to a reorder
505	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAIL_CALL_REL_INTERCEPT_ORDER	Call failed due to an intercept order
506	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAIL_CALL_REL_NORMAL	Call was ended by the network without giving a reason
507	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAIL_CALL_REL_SO_REJ	Call ended because the network initiated a call release because SO is not supported
508	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAIL_CALL_REL_OTASP_SPC_ERR	Call ended because the network initiated a call end due to an SPC error in OTASP
509	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAILURE_SRCH_TT_FAIL	Call ended due to a time transfer failure
510	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAILURE_TCH_INIT_FAIL	Call failed due to a traffic channel initialization failure

Table A-3 Call and supplementary services end reasons (cont.)

Value	Name	Description
511	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAILURE_FAILURE_USER_CALL_END	Call was ended by the user
512	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAILURE_FAILURE_RETRY_EXHAUST	Call ended because multiple retries also could not connect the call
513	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAILURE_FAILURE_CALL_REL_REG_REJ	Call ended because the registration was rejected
514	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_FAILURE_FAILURE_CALL_REL_NW_REL_ODR	Call ended because the network released the call
515	CALL_END_CAUSE_1XCSFB_HO_FAILURE	Call ended because a 1XCSFB handover failed
Additional EMM reject causes		
600	CALL_END_CAUSE_EMM_REJ_TIMER_T3417_EXT_EXP	Call ended because the extended timer expired
601	CALL_END_CAUSE_EMM_REJ_TIMER_T3417_EXP	Call ended because the timer expired
602	CALL_END_CAUSE_EMM_REJ_SERVICE_REQ_FAILURE_LTE_NW_REJECT	Call ended because LTE rejected the call
603	CALL_END_CAUSE_EMM_REJ_SERVICE_REQ_FAILURE_CS_DOMAIN_NOT_AVAILABLE	Call ended because the CS domain is not available
604	CALL_END_CAUSE_EMM_REJ	Call ended due to an EMM failure

A.4 Supplementary Service Notifications

Supplementary service notification types are listed in Table A-4.

Table A-4 Supplementary service notifications description

Value	Type	Description
1	OUTGOING_CALL_IS_FORWARDED	Originated MO call is being forwarded to another user
2	OUTGOING_CALL_IS_WAITING	Originated MO call is waiting at the called user
3	OUTGOING_CUG_CALL	Outgoing call is a CUG call
4	OUTGOING_CALLS_BARRED	Outgoing calls are barred
5	OUTGOING_CALL_IS_DEFLECTED	Outgoing call is deflected
6	INCOMING_CUG_CALL	Incoming call is a CUG call
7	INCOMING_CALLS_BARRED	Incoming calls are barred
8	INCOMING_FORWARDED_CALL	Incoming call received is a forwarded call
9	INCOMING_DEFLECTED_CALL	Incoming call is a deflected call
10	INCOMING_CALL_IS_FORWARDED	Incoming call is forwarded to another user
11	UNCOND_CALL_FORWARD_ACTIVE	Unconditional call forwarding is active
12	COND_CALL_FORWARD_ACTIVE	Conditional call forwarding is active
13	CLIR_SUPPRESSION_REJECTED	CLIR suppression is rejected
14	CALL_IS_ON_HOLD	Call is put on hold at the remote party
15	CALL_IS_RETRIEVED	Call is retrieved at the remote party from the Hold state
16	CALL_IS_IN_MPTY	Call is in a conference
17	INCOMING_CALL_IS_ECT	Incoming call is an explicit call transfer

A.5 Supplementary Service Information Classes

Supplementary service information classes are listed in Table A-5.

Table A-5 Supplementary service information classes

No.	Service class	Value
1	CLASS_NONE	0X00
2	CLASS_VOICE	0X01
3	CLASS_DATA	0X02
4	CLASS_FAX	0X04
5	CLASS_SMS	0X08
6	CLASS_DATACIRCUITSYNC	0X10
7	CLASS_DATACIRCUITASYNC	0X20
8	CLASS_PACKETACCESS	0X40
9	CLASS_PADACCESS	0X80

A.6 Mapping of MMI Service Code to Service Information Classes

Mapping of the MMI service code values, as defined in 3GPP TS 22.030 Annex C, to the service information class values is described in Table A-6.

Table A-6 Mapping of MMI service code to service information classes

Value	Telecommunication service	MMI service code value	Service class combination	Service class value
1	All teleservices	10	CLASS_VOICE + CLASS_FAX + CLASS_SMS	0x0D
2	Telephony	11	CLASS_VOICE	0x01
3	All data teleservices	12	CLASS_FAX + CLASS_SMS	0x0C
4	Facsimile services	13	CLASS_FAX	0x04
5	Short message services	16	CLASS_SMS	0x08
6	All teleservices except SMS	19	CLASS_VOICE + CLASS_FAX	0x05
7	All bearer services	20	CLASS_DATACIRCUITSYNC + CLASS_DATACIRCUITASYNC	0x30
8	All async services	21	CLASS_DATACIRCUITASYNC + CLASS_PADACCESS	0xA0
9	All sync services	22	CLASS_DATACIRCUITSYNC + CLASS_PACKETACCESS	0x50
10	All data circuit sync	24	CLASS_DATACIRCUITSYNC	0x10
11	All data circuit async	25	CLASS_DATACIRCUITASYNC	0x20
12	Telephony and all sync services	26	CLASS_DATACIRCUITSYNC + CLASS_VOICE	0x11
13	All GPRS bearer services	99	CLASS_PACKETACCESS	0x40

A.7 Extended service class

Extended service classes are listed in Table A-7.

Table A-7 Extended service class

Value	Service class	Description
Supplementary service		
0x0001	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_VOICE	Voice
0x0002	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_DATA	Data
0x0004	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_FAX	Fax
0x0005	VOICE_SUPS_ALL_TELE_SERV_EX_SMS	All teleservices except SMS
0x0008	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_SMS	Short message service
0x000c	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_ALL_TS_DATA	All teleservices data
0x000d	VOICE_SUPS_ALL_TELE_SERV	All teleservices
0x0010	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_DATA_SYNC	Synchronous data
0x0011	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_ALL_DATA_PDS	All position determination service data
0x0020	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_DATA_ASYNC	Asynchronous data
0x0030	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_ALL_DATA_SYNC_ASYNC	All synchronous/asynchronous data
0x0040	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_DATA_PKT	Packet data
0x0050	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_ALL_DATA_SYNC	All synchronous data
0x0080	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_DATA_PAD	Packet assembler/disassembler data
0x00a0	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_ALL_DATA_ASYNC	All asynchronous data
0x0100	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_TS_GROUP_CALL	Voice group call
0x0200	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_TS_BROADCAST_CALL	Voice broadcast call
0x0300	VOICE_SUPS_CLASS_TS_ALL_GROUP_CALL	All voice group call services
PLMN-specific		
0xd000	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_ALL	All Teleservices (TS)
0xd100	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_1	TS 1
0xd200	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_2	TS 2
0xd300	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_3	TS 3
0xd400	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_4	TS 4
0xd500	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_5	TS 5
0xd600	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_6	TS 6
0xd700	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_7	TS 7
0xd800	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_8	TS 8
0xd900	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_9	TS 9
0xda00	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_A	TS A
0xdb00	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_B	TS B
0xdc00	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_C	TS C
0xdd00	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_D	TS D
0xde00	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_E	TS E
0xdf00	VOICE_PLMN_SPECIFIC_TS_F	TS F

A.8 Known Issues, Assumptions, and Limitations

Known issues/assumptions/limitations are:

- UUS data decoding is left to the control points; the UUS coding scheme and data are passed transparently to the control point.
- Type of Address (TOA) of the calling number must be derived by the control point based on the first character of the calling number, i.e., if the first character is “+”, then type should be considered as international.
- CLIR activation is not supported because the 3GPP specification does not allow CLIR activation; if there is any API in the High-Level Operating System (HLOS), the control point must take care of its handling and include the CLIR type in QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL_REQ.
- Service class values and their possible combinations (mapping to MMI values) are described in Section A.6; the control point must take care of mapping the service class received from the respective HLOS framework to these values.
- As a part of call control, if a card modifies the call type from voice to a supplementary service/USSD, the call type change (to SUPS) is indicated to the control point through QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND. The subsequent supplementary service notifications (if any) that are expected to be sent to the control point are not supported in this version.

B Changes from Voice 1.0 to Voice 2.0

The goal of QMI is to maintain backward compatibility at all times. Voice 2.0 could not achieve this goal of being backward compatible. QMI_VOICE_CALL_STATUS_IND failed to report the status of UMTS calls during the process of adding UMTS support to Voice 1.0.

To replace the QMI_VOICE_CALL_STATUS_IND indication with a new indication, it would still require the Voice service to give the old indication with a mandatory TLV. This change was misleading to clients using Voice 1.0 interface. Hence, a decision was made to increase the major number from Voice 1.0 to Voice 2.0. The developers capitalized on this one-time opportunity and made other clean-up changes as well.

B.1 Changes that Affect Voice 1.0 Clients

This section describes the non-backward compatible changes made between Voice 1.0 and Voice 2.0:

- QMI_VOICE_CALL_STATUS_IND is removed from Voice 2.0 and is replaced with QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND. The control point now uses QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND to detect when a call is originated, connected, or ended. This change is made to accommodate 3GPP multiparty (conference) call scenarios. When the state of calls change in multiparty call scenarios, it is logical for the new state of all calls to be reported in one consolidated indication.
- QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_CALL is used only to answer the initial incoming voice call. For additional incoming calls like call waiting, use QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH for 3GPP2 (CDMA) and QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS for 3GPP (UMTS).
- Some of the TLVs such as Call ID were incorrectly numbered in Voice 1.0. To adhere to the optional TLVs convention that starts at 0x10, some TLVs were renumbered, as listed in Table B-1.

Table B-1 Renumbered TLVs

Interface	Type	New TLV number
QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL	Response	0x10 Call ID
QMI_VOICE_END_CALL	Response	0x10 Call ID
QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_CALL	Response	0x10 Call ID
QMI_VOICE_SEND_FLASH*	Response	0x10 Call ID
QMI_VOICE_START_CONT_DTMF	Response	0x10 Call ID
QMI_VOICE_STOP_CONT_DTMF	Response	0x10 Call ID
QMI_VOICE_BURST_DTMF*	Response	0x10 Call ID
QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO	Response	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0x10 Call Information• 0x11 Remote Party Number• 0x12 Service Option*• 0x13 Voice Privacy*• 0x14 OTASP Status*

B.2 Extensions for Voice 2.0

The changes described in this section do not affect compatibility between Voice 1.0 and Voice 2.0. This information is provided to document the differences between the two major revisions of Voice Service.

Table B-2 lists the new messages added for Voice 2.0. These new messages are added to support GSM/UMTS voice and supplementary services.

Table B-2 New interface

New interface
QMI_VOICE_ALL_CALL_STATUS_IND
QMI_VOICE_GET_ALL_CALL_INFO
QMI_VOICE_MANAGE_CALLS**
QMI_VOICE_SUPS_NOTIFICATION_IND**
QMI_VOICE_SET_SUPS_SERVICE**
QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_WAITING**
QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_BARRING**
QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIP**
QMI_VOICE_GET_CLIR**
QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_FORWARDING**
QMI_VOICE_SET_CALL_BARRING_PASSWORD**
QMI_VOICE_ORIG_USSD**
QMI_VOICE_ANSWER_USSD**
QMI_VOICE_CANCEL_USSD**
QMI_VOICE_USSD_RELEASE_IND**
QMI_VOICE_USSD_IND**
QMI_VOICE_UUS_IND**

Table B-3 lists the TLVs that were added as part of Voice 2.0. These new TLVs are added primarily to support GSM and UMTS voice calls.

Table B-3 New TLVs

Interface	Type	New TLV
QMI_VOICE_INDICATION_REGISTER	Request	0x12 Supplementary Service Notification Events**
QMI_VOICE_DIAL_CALL	Request	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x11 CLIR in temporary mode ** • 0x12 UUS** • 0x13 CUG**
	Response	0x11 Alpha Identifier
QMI_VOICE_GET_CALL_INFO	Response	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x15 Remote Party Name** • 0x16 UUS Information** • 0x17 Alerting Type**
QMI_VOICE_BURST_DTMF*	Request	0x10 DTMF Lengths*

C References

C.1 Related Documents

Title	Number
Qualcomm Technologies	
<i>QMI Client API Interface Specification</i>	80-N1123-1
<i>QMI Common Service Interface API Interface Specification</i>	80-N1123-2
<i>Qualcomm Messaging Interface (QMI) Architecture</i>	80-VB816-1
Standards	
<i>3GPP Specification of the SIM Application Toolkit for the Subscriber Identity Module - Mobile Equipment (SIM - ME) interface (Release 1999)</i>	3GPP TS 11.14 V8.18.0 (2007-06)
<i>3GPP General on supplementary services (Release 6)</i>	3GPP TS 22.004 V6.0.0 (2005-01)
<i>3GPP Description of Charge Advice Information (CAI) (Rel 8)</i>	3GPP TS 22.024 V8.0.0 (2008-12)
<i>3GPP Man-Machine Interface (MMI) of the User Equipment (UE) (Release 9)</i>	3GPP TS 22.030 V9.0.0 (2009-12)
<i>3GPP Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects; Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) - Stage 1</i>	3GPP TS 22.090 V7.0.0 (2006-06)
<i>3GPP Name identification supplementary services; Stage 1 (Rel 7)</i>	3GPP TS 22.096 V7.0.0 (2007-06)
<i>3GPP Alphabets and language-specific information</i>	3GPP TS 23.038 V7.0.0 (2006-03)
<i>3GPP Technical Specification Group Core Network; Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) - Stage 2</i>	3GPP TS 23.090 V7.0.0 (2007-06)
<i>3GPP Mobile Radio Interface Layer 3 Specification; Core Network Protocols; Stage 3 (Release 5)</i>	3GPP TS 24.008 V7.0.0 (2005-06)
<i>3GPP Call Deflection (CD) Supplementary Service; Stage 3 (Release 6)</i>	3GPP TS 24.072 V6.0.0 (2004-12)
<i>3GPP Mobile radio interface layer 3 supplementary services specification; Formats and coding (Release 1999)</i>	3GPP TS 24.080 V3.4.1 (2000-11)
<i>3GPP Line Identification supplementary services; Stage 3 (Release 6)</i>	3GPP TS 24.081 V6.0.0 (2004-12)
<i>3GPP Call Forwarding (CF) supplementary services; Stage 3 (Release 6)</i>	3GPP TS 24.082 V6.0.0 (2004-12)
<i>3GPP Call Waiting (CW) and Call Hold (HOLD) supplementary services; Stage 3 (Release 6)</i>	3GPP TS 24.083 V6.0.0 (2004-12)
<i>3GPP Multi Party (MPPTY) Supplementary Service; Stage 3 (Release 6)</i>	3GPP TS 24.084 V6.0.0 (2004-12)

Title	Number
<i>3GPP User-to-User Signalling (UUS) Supplementary Service; Stage 3 (Release 6)</i>	3GPP TS 24.087 V6.0.0 (2004-12)
<i>3GPP Call Barring (CB) Supplementary Service; Stage 3 (Release 6)</i>	3GPP TS 24.088 V6.0.0 (2003-03)
<i>3GPP Explicit Call Transfer (ECT) Supplementary Service; Stage 3 (Release 6)</i>	3GPP TS 24.091 V6.0.0 (2004-12)
<i>3GPP Name Identification supplementary services; Stage 3 (Release 6)</i>	3GPP TS 24.096 V6.0.0 (2004-12)
<i>Administration of Parameter Value Assignments for cdma2000® Spread Spectrum Standards Version 1.0</i>	3GPP2 C.R1001-F (Dec 8, 2006)
<i>Upper Layer (Layer 3) Signaling Standard for cdma2000® Spread Spectrum Systems</i>	3GPP2 C.S0005-D (Feb 2004)
<i>Intelligent transport systems - eSafety - eCall minimum set of data (MSD)</i>	CEN EN 15722 (Nov 2011)
<i>Common PCN Handset Specification (CPHS) Phase 2 (Rel 4.2)</i>	CPHS4_2.WW6 (Feb 27, 1997)
<i>1X Air Interface Specification (JCDMA)</i>	KDDI 1X Air Interface Specification V2.3.0
<i>SIP: Session Initiation Protocol</i>	RFC3261 (Jun 2002)
<i>A Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Event Package for Conference State</i>	RFC4575 (Aug 2006)
<i>RTP Payload for DTMF Digits, Telephony Tones, and Telephony Signals</i>	RFC4733 (Dec 2006)
<i>Conference Establishment Using Request-Contained Lists in the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)</i>	RFC5366 (Oct 2008)

C.2 Acronyms and Terms

Acronym or term	Definition
ACM	accumulated call meter
ALS	alternate line service
AMR	adaptive multirate codec
AOC	advice of charge
CCBS	completion of calls to busy subscriber
CCM	current call meter
CLIP	calling line identification presentation
CLIR	calling line identification restriction
CNAP	calling name presentation
COLP	connected line identification presentation
COLR	connected line identification restriction
CS	circuit-switched
CUG	closed user group
DRVCC	dual receiver voice call continuity
DTMF	dual-tone multifrequency
ECT	explicit call transfer
EFS	embedded file system
EVRC	enhanced variable rate coder
FDN	fixed dialing number

Acronym or term	Definition
HLOS	High Level Operating System
IMSI	international mobile subscriber identity
ISDN	integrated services digital network
MDN	mobile directory number
MO	mobile-originated
MS	mobile station
MSD	minimum set of data
MT	mobile-terminated
NAM	number assignment module
OTAPA	over-the-air parameter administration
OTASP	over-the-air service provisioning
PRL	preferred roaming list
PS	packet-switched
QCELP	Qualcomm code excited linear prediction
QMI	Qualcomm messaging interface
R-UIM	removable user identity module
SIM	subscriber identity module
SIP	Session Initiation Protocol
SMS	short message service
SO	service option
SPC	service programming code
SPL	service programming lock
SRVCC	single radio voice call continuity
SSD	shared secret data
TD-SCDMA	time division synchronous code division multiple access
TE	terminal equipment
TLV	type-length-value
UCS2	2-byte universal character set
UIM	user identity module
URI	universal resource identifier
USS	unstructured supplementary service
USSD	unstructured supplementary service data
UUS	user-to-user signaling
VICE	VoLTE over Internet connected endpoint
VoIP	voice over IP
VT	videotelephony